

# Claims

# 1

Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Claims:Adjustment Requests

---

Topic #814

### Allowed Claim

An allowed claim (or adjustment request) contains at least one service that is reimbursable. Allowed claims display on the Paid Claims Section of the RA (Remittance Advice) with a dollar amount greater than "0" in the allowed amount fields. Only an allowed claim, which is also referred to as a claim in an allowed status, may be adjusted.

Topic #815

### Denied Claim

A claim that was completely denied is considered to be in a denied status. To receive reimbursement for a claim that was completely denied, it must be corrected and submitted as a new claim.

Topic #512

### Electronic

#### 837 Transaction

Even if the original claim was submitted on paper, providers may submit electronic adjustment requests using an [837 \(837 Health Care Claim\) transaction](#).

#### Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic adjustment requests using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

#### Portal Claim Adjustments

Providers can submit claim adjustments via the Portal. Providers may use the search function to find the specific claim to adjust. Once found, the provider can alter the claim to reflect the desired change and resubmit it to ForwardHealth. Any claim ForwardHealth has paid can be adjusted and resubmitted on the Portal, regardless of how the claim was originally submitted.

Topic #513

### Follow-Up

Providers who believe an error has occurred or their issues have not been satisfactorily resolved have the following options:

- Submit a new adjustment request if the previous adjustment request is in an allowed status.
- Submit a new claim for the services if the adjustment request is in a denied status.
- Contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance with paper adjustment requests.
- Contact the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) for assistance with electronic adjustment requests.

Topic #515

## Paper

Paper adjustment requests must be submitted using the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

Topic #816

## Processing

Within 30 days of receipt, ForwardHealth generally reprocesses the original claim with the changes indicated on the adjustment request and responds on ForwardHealth remittance information.

Topic #514

## Purpose

After reviewing both the claim and ForwardHealth [remittance information](#), a provider may determine that an allowed claim needs to be adjusted. Providers may file adjustment requests for reasons including the following:

- To correct billing or processing errors.
- To correct inappropriate payments (overpayments and underpayments).
- To add and delete services.
- To supply additional information that may affect the amount of reimbursement.
- To request professional consultant review (e.g., medical, dental).

Providers may initiate reconsideration of an allowed claim by submitting an adjustment request to ForwardHealth.

Topic #4857

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claim Adjustments

Providers may submit [paper attachments to accompany electronic claim adjustments](#). Providers should refer to their [companion guides](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

## Good Faith Claims

---

Topic #518

### Definition

A good faith claim may be submitted when a claim is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in the claims processing system and the member's actual enrollment. If a member presents a temporary card or an EE (Express Enrollment) card, BadgerCare Plus encourages providers to check the member's enrollment and, if the enrollment is not on file yet, make a photocopy of the member's temporary card or EE card. If Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) indicates that the member is not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, providers should check enrollment again in two days or wait one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the EVS indicates that the member still is not enrolled after two days, or if the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code, providers should contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance.

## Overpayments

---

Topic #528

### Adjustment Request vs. Cash Refund

Except for nursing home and hospital providers, cash refunds may be submitted to ForwardHealth in lieu of an adjustment request. However, whenever possible, providers should submit an adjustment request for returning overpayments since both of the following are true:

- A cash refund does not provide documentation for provider records as an adjustment request does. (Providers may be required to submit proof of the refund at a later time.)
- Providers are not able to further adjust the claim after a cash refund is done if an additional reason for adjustment is determined.

Topic #532

### Adjustment Requests

When correcting an overpayment through an adjustment request, providers may submit the adjustment request electronically or on paper. Providers should not submit provider-based billing claims through adjustment processing channels.

ForwardHealth processes an adjustment request if the provider is all of the following:

- Medicaid-enrolled on the DOS (date of service).
- Not currently under investigation for Medicaid fraud or abuse.
- Not subject to any intermediate sanctions under [DHS 106.08](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- Claiming and receiving ForwardHealth reimbursement in sufficient amounts to allow the recovery of the overpayment within a very limited period of time. The period of time is usually no more than 60 days.

### Electronic Adjustment Requests

ForwardHealth will deduct the overpayment when the [electronic adjustment request](#) is processed. Providers should use the [companion guide](#) for the appropriate 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction when submitting adjustment requests.

### Paper Adjustment Requests

For [paper adjustment requests](#), providers are required to do the following:

- Submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(07/12\)\)](#) form through normal processing channels (not Timely Filing), regardless of the DOS.
- Indicate the reason for the overpayment, such as a duplicate reimbursement or an error in the quantity indicated on the claim.

After the paper adjustment request is processed, ForwardHealth will deduct the overpayment from future reimbursement amounts.

Topic #533

## Cash Refunds

When submitting a personal check to ForwardHealth for an overpayment, providers should include a copy of the RA (Remittance Advice) for the claim to be adjusted and highlight the affected claim on the RA. If a copy of the RA is not available, providers should indicate the ICN (internal control number), the NPI (National Provider Identifier) (if applicable), and the payee ID from the RA for the claim to be adjusted. The check should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Financial Services Cash Unit  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

Topic #531

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Adjustments

ForwardHealth may initiate an adjustment when a retroactive rate increase occurs or when an improper or excess payment has been made. ForwardHealth has the right to pursue overpayments resulting from computer or clerical errors that occurred during claims processing.

If ForwardHealth initiates an adjustment to recover overpayments, ForwardHealth remittance information will include details of the adjustment in the Claims Adjusted Section of the paper RA (Remittance Advice).

Topic #530

## Requirements

As stated in [DHS 106.04\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the provider is required to refund the overpayment within 30 days of the date of the overpayment if a provider receives overpayment for a claim because of duplicate reimbursement from ForwardHealth or other health insurance sources.

In the case of all other overpayments (e.g., incorrect claims processing, incorrect maximum allowable fee paid), providers are required to return the overpayment within 30 days of the date of discovery.

The return of overpayments may occur through one of the following methods:

- Return of overpayment through the adjustment request process.
- Return of overpayment with a cash refund.
- Return of overpayment with a voided claim.
- ForwardHealth-initiated adjustments.

*Note:* Nursing home and hospital providers may not return an overpayment with a cash refund. These providers routinely receive retroactive rate adjustments, requiring ForwardHealth to reprocess previously paid claims to reflect a new rate. This is not possible after a cash refund is done.

Topic #8417

## Voiding Claims

Providers may void claims on the ForwardHealth Portal to return overpayments. This way of returning overpayments may be a more efficient and timely way for providers as a voided claim is a complete recoupment of the payment for the entire claim. Once a claim is voided, the claim can no longer be adjusted; however, the services indicated on the voided claim may be resubmitted on a new claim.

## Responses

---

Topic #540

### An Overview of the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) provides important information about the processing of claims and adjustment requests as well as additional financial transactions such as refunds or recoupment amounts withheld. ForwardHealth provides [electronic RAs](#) to providers on their secure ForwardHealth Portal accounts when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. RAs are generated from the appropriate ForwardHealth program when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. An RA is generated regardless of how a claim or adjustment is submitted (electronically or on paper). Generally, payment information is released and an RA is generated by ForwardHealth no sooner than the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RA.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure Provider area of the Portal. Providers are also able to download the RA from their secure provider Portal account in a CSV (comma-separated values) format.

Topic #5091

### National Provider Identifier on the Remittance Advice

Health care providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments will receive an RA for each enrollment with the same NPI reported on each of the RAs. For instance, if a hospital has obtained a single NPI and the hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy will submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #4818

### Calculating Totals on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

The total amounts for all adjusted or paid claims reported on the RA (Remittance Advice) appear at the end of the adjusted claims and paid claims sections. ForwardHealth calculates the total for each section by adding the net amounts for all claims listed in that section. Cutback amounts are subtracted from the allowed amount to reach the total reimbursement for the claims.

*Note:* Some cutbacks that are reported in detail lines will appear as EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes and will not display an exact dollar amount.

Topic #534

### Claim Number

Each claim or adjustment request received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the ICN (internal



control number)). However, denied real-time compound and noncompound claims are not assigned an ICN, but receive an authorization number. Authorization numbers are not reported to the RA (Remittance Advice) or 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).

## Interpreting Claim Numbers

The [ICN](#) consists of 13 digits that identify valuable information (e.g., the date the claim was received by ForwardHealth, how the claim was submitted) about the claim or adjustment request.

## Interpreting Claim Numbers

Each claim and adjustment received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the internal control number or ICN). This number identifies valuable information about the claim and adjustment request. The following diagram and table provide detailed information about interpreting the claim number.



Type of Number and Description	Applicable Numbers and Description
<b>Region</b> — Two digits indicate the region. The region indicates how ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	10 — Paper Claims with No Attachments 11 — Paper Claims with Attachments 20 — Electronic Claims with No Attachments 21 — Electronic Claims with Attachments 22 — Internet Claims with No Attachments 23 — Internet Claims with Attachments 25 — Point-of-Service Claims 26 — Point-of-Service Claims with Attachments 40 — Claims Converted from Former Processing System 45 — Adjustments Converted from Former Processing System 50–59 — Adjustments 80 — Claim Resubmissions 90–91 — Claims Requiring Special Handling
<b>Year</b> — Two digits indicate the year ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	For example, the year 2008 would appear as 08.
<b>Julian date</b> — Three digits indicate the day of the year, by Julian date, that ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	For example, February 3 would appear as 034.
<b>Batch range</b> — Three digits indicate the batch range assigned to the claim.	The batch range is used internally by ForwardHealth.
<b>Sequence number</b> — Three digits indicate the sequence number assigned within the batch range.	The sequence number is used internally by ForwardHealth.

Topic #535

## Claim Status

ForwardHealth generally processes claims and adjustment requests within 30 days of receipt. Providers may check the status of a claim or adjustment request using the [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#) system or the 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response) transaction.

If a claim or adjustment request does not appear in claim status within 45 days of the date of submission, a copy of the original claim or adjustment request should be resubmitted through normal processing channels.

Topic #644

## ClaimCheck Review

ForwardHealth monitors all professional claims for compliance with reimbursement policy using an automated procedure coding review software known as McKesson ClaimCheck®. ClaimCheck reviews claims submitted for billing inconsistencies and errors during claims processing. Insurance companies, Medicare, and other state Medicaid programs use similar software.

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes specific to the ClaimCheck review appear in the TXT (text) RA (Remittance Advice) file and in the electronic 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions.

ClaimCheck review does not change Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus policy on covered services but monitors compliance with policy more closely and reimburses providers appropriately.

## Areas Monitored by ClaimCheck

ForwardHealth uses ClaimCheck software to monitor the following situations:

- Unbundled procedures.
- Incidental/integral procedures.
- Mutually exclusive procedures.
- Medical visit billing errors.
- Preoperative and postoperative billing errors.
- Medically obsolete procedures.
- Assistant surgeon billing errors.
- Gender-related billing errors.

ClaimCheck will not review claims that have been denied for general billing errors, such as an invalid member identification number or an invalid or missing provider number. Providers will need to correct the general billing error and resubmit the claim, at which point ClaimCheck will review the claim.

## Unbundled Procedures

Unbundling occurs when two or more procedure codes are used to describe a procedure that may be better described by a single, more comprehensive procedure code. ClaimCheck considers the single, most appropriate procedure code for reimbursement when unbundling is detected.

If certain procedure codes are submitted, ClaimCheck rebundles them into the single most appropriate procedure code. For example, if a provider submits a claim with procedure codes 12035 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or

extremities [excluding hands and feet]; 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm) and 12036 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm), ClaimCheck rebundles them to procedure code 12037 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; over 30.0 cm).

ClaimCheck will also total billed amounts for individual procedures. For example, if the provider bills three procedures at \$20, \$30, and \$25, ClaimCheck rebundles them into a single procedure code, adds the three amounts, and calculates the billed amount for that rebundled code at \$75. Then, ForwardHealth reimburses the provider either the lesser of the billed amounts or the maximum allowable fee for that rebundled procedure code.

## Incidental/Integral Procedures

Incidental procedures are those procedures performed at the same time as a more complex primary procedure. These require few additional provider resources and are generally not considered necessary to the performance of the primary procedure. For example, the removal of an asymptomatic appendix is considered an incidental procedure when done during hysterectomy surgery.

Integral procedures are those procedures performed as part of a more complex primary procedure. For example, when a member undergoes a transurethral incision of the prostate, the cystourethroscopy (procedure code 52000) is considered integral to the performance of the prostate procedure and would be denied.

When a procedure is either incidental or integral to a major procedure, ClaimCheck considers only the primary procedure for reimbursement.

## Mutually Exclusive Procedures

Mutually exclusive procedures are procedures that would not be performed on a single member on the same day or that use different codes to describe the same type of procedure.

For example, procedure code 58260 (Vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less) and procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) are mutually exclusive — either one or the other, but not both procedures, is performed.

When two or more procedures are mutually exclusive, ForwardHealth considers for reimbursement the procedure code with the highest provider-billed amount and denies the other code.

## Medical Visit Billing Errors

Medical visit billing errors occur if E&M (evaluation and management) services are reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed. Under CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) guidelines, most E&M procedures are not allowed to be reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed.

Medical visit edits monitor services included in CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure ranges 92002-92019, 99024 (postoperative follow-up), 99026-99058 (special services), 99201-99456 (E&M codes) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codes S0620, S0621 (routine ophthalmological examinations).

ClaimCheck monitors medical visits based on the type of E&M service (i.e., initial or new patient; or follow-up or established patient services) and the complexity (i.e., major or minor) of the accompanying procedure.

For example, if a provider submits procedures 22630 (Arthrodesis, posterior interbody technique, including laminectomy and/or discectomy to prepare interspace [other than for decompression], single interspace; lumbar) and 99221 (Initial hospital care, per day), ClaimCheck denies procedure 99221 as a visit when submitted with procedure 22630 with the same DOS (date of service). Procedure code 22630 is a major procedure with a 90-day global surgical period.

## Preoperative and Postoperative Billing Errors

Preoperative and postoperative billing errors occur when E&M services are billed with surgical procedures during their preoperative and postoperative periods. ClaimCheck bases the preoperative and postoperative periods on designations in the CMS National Physician Fee Schedule.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 99212 (Office or outpatient visit for the evaluation and management of an established patient) with a DOS of 11/02/08 and procedure 27750 (Closed treatment of tibial shaft fracture [with or without fibular fracture]; without manipulation) with a DOS of 11/03/08, ClaimCheck will deny procedure code 99212 as a preoperative visit because it is submitted with a DOS one day prior to the DOS for procedure code 27750.

## Medically Obsolete Procedures

Obsolete procedures are procedures that are no longer performed under prevailing medical standards. Claims for procedures designated as obsolete are denied.

## Assistant Surgeon Billing Errors

ClaimCheck development and maintenance of assistant surgeon values includes two designations, *always* and *never*. ClaimCheck uses the ACS (American College of Surgeons) as its primary source for determining assistant surgeon designations. ForwardHealth's list of procedure codes allowable with an assistant surgeon designation is consistent with ClaimCheck.

For example, if a provider bills procedure code 10040 (Acne surgery [eg, marsupialization, opening or removal of multiple milia, comedones, cysts, pustules]) with modifier -80 (assistant surgeon), ClaimCheck determines that the procedure does not require an assistant surgeon and denies the procedure code.

## Gender-Related Billing Errors

Gender-related billing errors occur when a provider submits a gender-specific procedure for a patient of the opposite sex. ForwardHealth has adopted ClaimCheck's designation of gender for procedure codes.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) for a male, ClaimCheck will deny the procedure based on the fact that procedure code 58150 is a female gender-specific procedure.

## Payments Denied as a Result of the ClaimCheck Review

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain about why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the specific reason for the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult current ForwardHealth publications to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call Provider Services for further information or explanation.

If a provider disagrees with ClaimCheck's determination, the provider may resubmit the claim with supporting documentation to Provider Service Written Correspondence. If the original claim is in an allowed status, the provider may submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(07/12\)\)](#), with supporting documentation and the words, "medical consultant review requested" written on the form, to Provider Services Written Correspondence.

Topic #4746

## Cutback Fields on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

Cutback fields indicate amounts that reduce the allowed amount of the claim. Examples of cutbacks include other insurance, member copayment, spenddown amounts, deductibles, or patient liability amounts. Amounts indicated in a cutback field are subtracted from the total allowed reimbursement.

Providers should note that cutback amounts indicated in the header of an adjusted or paid claim section apply only to the header. Not all cutback fields that apply to a detail line (such as copayments or spenddowns) will be indicated on the RA (Remittance Advice); the detail line EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes inform providers that an amount was deducted from the total reimbursement but may not indicate the exact amount.

*Note:* Providers who receive [835 \(835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice\)](#) transactions will be able to see all deducted amounts on paid and adjusted claims.

Topic #537

## Electronic Remittance Information

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RAs (Remittance Advices). Electronic RAs on the Portal are not available to the following providers because these providers are not allowed to establish Portal accounts by their Provider Agreements:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Out-of-country providers.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format or from a CSV (comma-separated values) file via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

### Text File

The TXT format file is generated by financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under the "View Remittance Advices" menu. RAs from the last 97 days are available in the TXT format. When a user clicks on an RA, a pop-up window displays asking if the user would like to "Open" or "Save" the file. If "Open" is chosen, the document opens based on the user's application associated with opening text documents. If "Save" is chosen, the "Save As" window will open. The user can then browse to a location on their computer or network to save the document.

Users should be aware that "Word Wrap" must be turned off in the Notepad application. If it is not, it will cause distorted formatting. Also, users may need to resize the Notepad window in order to view all of the data. Providers wanting to print their files must ensure that the "Page Setup" application is set to the "Landscape" setting; otherwise the printed document will not contain all the information.

### Comma-Separated Values Downloadable File

A CSV file is a file format accepted by a wide range of computer software programs. Downloadable CSV-formatted RAs allow users the benefits of building a customized RA specific to their use and saving the file to their computer. The CSV file on a

provider's Portal appears as linear text separated by commas until it is downloaded into a compatible software program. Once downloaded, the file may be saved to a user's computer and the data manipulated, as desired.

To access the CSV file, providers should select the "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page.

The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs. Providers can select specific sections of the RA by date to download making the information easy to read and organize.

The CSV file may be downloaded into a Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheet or into another compatible software program, such as Microsoft Office Access or OpenOffice 2.2.1. OpenOffice is a free software program obtainable from the Internet. Google Docs and ZDNet also offer free spreadsheet applications. Microsoft Office Excel, a widely used program, is a spreadsheet application for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X. For maximum file capabilities when downloading the CSV file, the 1995 Office Excel for Windows (Version 7.0) included in Office 95 or a newer version is recommended. Earlier versions of Microsoft Office Excel will work with the CSV file; however, files exceeding 65,000 lines may need to be split into smaller files when downloading using earlier versions. Microsoft Office Access can manage larger data files.

Refer to the CSV User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for instructions about Microsoft Office Excel functions that can be used to manipulate RA data downloaded from the CSV file.

## 835

Electronic remittance information may be obtained using the [835 \(835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice\)](#) transaction. It provides useful information regarding the processing of claims and adjustment requests, which includes the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail for all claims and adjustments processed that week, regardless of whether they are reimbursed or denied. However, a real-time compound or noncompound claim will not appear on remittance information if the claim is denied by ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth releases payment information to the 835 no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) offers electronic billing software at no cost to the provider. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to download the 835 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #4822

## Explanation of Benefit Codes in the Claim Header and in the Detail Lines

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes are four-digit numeric codes specific to ForwardHealth that correspond to a printed message about the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail.

The claim processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) report EOBs for the claim header information and detail lines, as appropriate. Header information is a summary of the information from the claim, such as the DOS (date of service) that the claim covers or the total amount paid for the claim. Detail lines report information from the claim details, such as specific procedure codes or revenue codes, the amount billed for each code, and the amount paid for a detail line item.

Header EOBs are listed below the claim header information and pertain only to the header information. Detail line EOBs are listed

after each detail line and pertain only to the detail line.

## TEXT File

EOB codes and descriptions are listed in the RA information in the TXT (text) file.

## CSV File

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV (comma-separated values) file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file. The [EOB Code Listing](#) matching standard EOB codes to explanation text is available on the Portal for reference.

Topic #13437

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Claim Adjustments

There are times when ForwardHealth must initiate a claim adjustment to address claim issues that do not require provider action and do not affect reimbursement.

Claims that are subject to this type of ForwardHealth-initiated claim adjustment will have EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 8234 noted on the RA (Remittance Advice).

The adjusted claim will be assigned a new claim number, known as an ICN (internal control number). The new ICN will begin with "58." If the provider adjusts this claim in the future, the new ICN will be required when resubmitting the claim.

Topic #4820

## Identifying the Claims Reported on the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) reports the first 12 characters of the MRN (medical record number) and/or a PCN (patient control number), also referred to as Patient Account Number, submitted on the original claims. The MRN and PCN fields are located beneath the member's name on any section of the RA that reports claims processing information.

Providers are strongly encouraged to enter these numbers on claims. Entering the MRN and/or the PCN on claims may assist providers in identifying the claims reported on the RA.

*Note:* Claims processing sections for dental and drug claims do not include the MRN or the PCN.

Topic #11537

## National Correct Coding Initiative

As part of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) are required to promote correct coding and control improper coding leading to inappropriate payment of claims under Medicaid. The NCCI (National Correct Coding Initiative) is the CMS response to this requirement. The CMS developed its coding policies based on coding conventions defined in the American Medical Association's CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) manual, national and local policies and edits, coding guidelines developed by national societies, analysis of standard



medical and surgical practices, and a review of current coding practices. The NCCI includes the creation and implementation of claims processing edits to ensure correct coding on claims submitted for Medicaid reimbursement.

ForwardHealth is required to implement the NCCI in order to monitor all professional claims submitted with CPT or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and Family Planning Only Services for compliance with the following NCCI edits:

- MUE (Medically Unlikely Edits), or units-of-service detail edits, for claims submitted on and after March 21, 2011, regardless of DOS (dates of service).
- Procedure-to-procedure detail edits for claims submitted on and after April 1, 2011, regardless of DOS.

The NCCI editing will occur in addition to/along with current procedure code review and editing completed by McKesson ClaimCheck<sup>®</sup> and in ForwardHealth interChange.

## Medically Unlikely Detail Edits

MUE, or units-of-service detail edits, define for each CPT/HCPCS code the maximum units of service that a provider would report under most circumstances for a single member on a single DOS. If a detail on a claim is denied for MUE, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code on the RA (Remittance Advice) indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of an MUE would be procedure code 11100 (i.e., biopsy of skin lesion). This procedure is medically unlikely to occur more than once; therefore, if it is billed with units greater than one, the detail will be denied.

## Procedure-to-Procedure Detail Edits

Procedure-to-procedure detail edits define pairs of CPT/HCPCS codes that should not be reported together on the same DOS for a variety of reasons. This edit applies across details on a single claim or across different claims. For example, an earlier claim that was paid may be denied and recouped if a more complete code is billed for the same DOS on a separate claim. If a detail on a claim is denied for procedure-to-procedure edit, providers will receive an EOB code on the RA indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of a procedure-to-procedure edit would be procedure code 11451 (i.e., removal of a sweat gland lesion). This is a more complex service than procedure code 93000 (i.e., electrocardiogram) and, therefore, the secondary procedure would be denied.

## Quarterly Code List Updates

The CMS will issue quarterly revisions to the table of codes subject to NCCI edits that ForwardHealth will adopt and implement. Refer to the [CMS Web site](#) for downloadable code lists.

## Claim Details Denied as a Result of National Correct Coding Initiative Edits

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain about why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the EOB message related to the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult current ForwardHealth publications, including the Online Handbook, to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call [Provider Services](#) for further information or explanation.



If reimbursement for a claim or a detail on a claim is denied due to an MUE or procedure-to-procedure edit, providers may appeal the denial. Following are instructions for submitting an appeal:

- Complete the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(07/12\)\)](#) form. In Element 16, select the "Consultant review requested" checkbox and the "Other/comments" checkbox. In the "Other/comments" text box, indicate "Reconsideration of an NCCI denial."
- Attach notes/supporting documentation.
- Submit a claim, Adjustment/Reconsideration Request, and additional notes/supporting documentation to ForwardHealth for processing.

Topic #539

## Obtaining the Remittance Advice

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain RAs (Remittance Advice). The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

Providers who do not have a [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) may request one.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure provider Portal account. The TXT format file is generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. RAs from the last 97 days are available in the TXT format.

Providers can also access RAs in a CSV (comma-separated values) format from their secure provider Portal account. The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs.

Topic #4745

## Overview of Claims Processing Information on the Remittance Advice

The claims processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) includes information submitted on claims and the status of the claims. The claim status designations are paid, adjusted, or denied. The RA also supplies information about why the claim was adjusted or denied or how the reimbursement was calculated for the payment.

The claims processing information in the RA is grouped by the type of claim and the status of the claim. Providers receive claims processing sections that correspond to the types of claims that have been finalized during the current financial cycle.

The [claims processing sections](#) reflect the types of claims submitted, such as the following:

- Compound drug claims.
- Dental claims.
- Drug claims.
- Inpatient claims.
- Long term care claims.
- Medicare crossover institutional claims.
- Medicare crossover professional claims.
- Outpatient claims.

- Professional claims.

The claims processing sections are divided into the following status designations:

- Adjusted claims.
- Denied claims.
- Paid claims.

## Claim Types on the Remittance Advice and Corresponding Provider Types

Claim Types	Provider Types
Dental claims	Dentists, dental hygienists, HealthCheck agencies that provide dental services.
Drug and compound drug claims	Pharmacies and dispensing physicians.
Inpatient claims	Inpatient hospital providers and institutes for mental disease providers.
Long term care claims	Nursing homes.
Medicare crossover institutional claims	Most providers who submit claims on the UB-04.
Medicare crossover professional claims	Most providers who submit claims on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
Outpatient claims	Outpatient hospital providers and hospice providers.
Professional claims	Ambulance providers, ambulatory surgery centers, anesthesiologist assistants, audiologists, case management providers, certified registered nurse anesthetists, chiropractors, community care organizations, community support programs, crisis intervention providers, day treatment providers, family planning clinics, federally qualified health centers, HealthCheck providers, HealthCheck "Other Services" providers, hearing instrument specialists, home health agencies, independent labs, individual medical supply providers, medical equipment vendors, mental health/substance abuse clinics, nurses in independent practice, nurse practitioners, occupational therapists, opticians, optometrists, personal care agencies, physical therapists, physician assistants, physician clinics, physicians, podiatrists, portable X-ray providers, prenatal care coordination providers, psychologists, rehabilitation agencies, respiratory therapists, rural health clinics, school-based services providers, specialized medical vehicle providers, speech and hearing clinics, speech-language pathologists, therapy groups.

Topic #4418

## Reading Non-Claims Processing Sections of the Remittance Advice

### Address Page

In the TXT (text) file, the Address page displays the provider name and "Pay to" address of the provider.

### Banner Messages

The Banner Messages section of the RA (Remittance Advice) contains important, time-sensitive messages for providers. For

example, banner messages might inform providers of claim adjustments initiated by ForwardHealth, claim submission deadlines, and dates of upcoming training sessions. It is possible for each RA to include different messages; therefore, providers who receive multiple RAs should read all of their banner messages.

Banner messages appear on the TXT file, but not on the CSV (comma-separated values) file. Banner messages are posted in the "View Remittance Advices" menu on the provider's secure Portal account.

## Explanation of Benefits Code Descriptions

[EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) code descriptions](#) are listed in the RA information in the TXT file.

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file.

## Financial Transactions Page

The Financial Transactions section details the provider's weekly financial activity. Financial transactions reported on the RA include payouts, refunds, accounts receivable, and payments for claims.

Payouts are payments made to the provider by ForwardHealth that do not correspond to a specific claim (i.e., nursing home assessment reimbursement).

Refunds are payments made to providers for overpayments.

The Accounts Receivable section displays the accounts receivable for amounts owed by providers. The accounts receivable is set to automatically recover any outstanding balance so that money owed is automatically recouped from the provider. If the full amount cannot be recouped during the current financial cycle, an outstanding balance will appear in the "Balance" column.

In the Accounts Receivable section, the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column, when applicable, shows the recoupment amount for the financial cycle as a separate number from the "Recoupment Amount To Date." The "Recoupment Amount To Date" column shows the total amount recouped for each accounts receivable, *including* the amount recouped in the current cycle. The "Total Recoupment" *line* shows the sum of all recoupments to date in the "Recoupment Amount To Date" column and the sum of all recoupments for the current financial cycle in the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column.

For each claim adjustment listed on the RA, a separate accounts receivable will be established and will be listed in the Financial Transactions section. The accounts receivable will be established for the entire amount of the original paid claim. This reflects the way ForwardHealth adjusts claims — by first recouping the entire amount of the original paid claim.

Each new claim adjustment is assigned an identification number called the "Adjustment ICN (internal control number)." For other financial transactions, the adjustment ICN is determined by the following formula.

Type of Character and Description	Applicable Characters and Description
Transaction — The first character indicates the type of financial transaction that created the accounts receivable.	V — Capitation adjustment
	1 — OBRA Level 1 screening void request
	2 — OBRA Nurse Aide Training/Testing void request
Identifier — 10 additional numbers are assigned to	The identifier is used internally

complete the Adjustment ICN.	by ForwardHealth.
------------------------------	-------------------

## Service Code Descriptions

The Service Code Descriptions section lists all the service codes (i.e., procedure codes or revenue codes) reported on the RA with their corresponding descriptions.

## Summary

The Summary section reviews the provider's claim activity and financial transactions with the payer (Medicaid, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Under the "Claims Data" heading, providers can review the total number of claims that have been paid, adjusted, or denied along with the total amount reimbursed for all paid and adjusted claims. Only WWWP providers will see amounts reported for "Claims in Process." Other providers will always see zeroes in these fields.

Under the "Earnings Data" heading, providers will see total reimbursement amounts for other financial transactions, such as reimbursement for OBRA (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987) Level 1 screening, reimbursement for OBRA Nurse Aid Training/Testing, and capitation payments.

*Note:* HMOs should note that capitation payments are only reported in the Summary section of the RA. HMOs receive supplemental reports of their financial transactions from ForwardHealth.

The "Earnings Data" portion also summarizes refunds and voids and reports the net payment for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Providers should note that the Summary section will include outstanding checks 90 days after issuance and/or payments made to lien holders, if applicable.

Topic #368

## Reading the Claim Adjustments Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a Claim Adjustments section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were adjusted during the current financial cycle. A claim may be adjusted because one of the following occurred:

- An adjustment request was submitted by the provider.
- ForwardHealth initiated an adjustment.
- A cash refund was submitted to ForwardHealth.

To adjust a claim, ForwardHealth recoups the *entire amount* of the original paid claim and calculates a new payment amount for the claim adjustment. ForwardHealth does not recoup the *difference* — or pay the *difference* — between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.

In the Claim Adjustments section, the original claim information in the claim header is surrounded by parentheses. Information about the claim adjustment appears directly below the original claim header information. Providers should check the Adjustment EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code(s) for a summary of why the claim was adjusted; other header EOBs will provide additional information.

The Claim Adjustments section only lists detail lines for a claim adjustment if that claim adjustment has detail line EOBs. This section does not list detail lines for the original paid claim.

*Note:* For adjusted compound and noncompound claims, only the compound drug sections include detail lines.

Below the claim header and the detail information will be located one of three possible responses with a corresponding dollar amount: "Additional Payment," "Overpayment To Be Withheld," or "Refund Amount Applied." The response indicated depends on the difference between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.

If the difference is a positive dollar amount, indicating that ForwardHealth owes additional monies to the provider, then the amount appears in the "Additional Payment" line.

If the difference is a negative dollar amount, indicating that the provider owes ForwardHealth additional monies, then the amount appears in the "Overpayment To Be Withheld" line. ForwardHealth automatically withholds this amount from payments made to the provider during the same financial cycle or during subsequent financial cycles, if necessary. This amount also appears in the Financial Transactions section as an outstanding balance under "Accounts Receivable."

An amount appears for "Refund Amount Applied" if ForwardHealth makes a payment to refund a cash receipt to a provider.

Topic #4824

## Reading the Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claims Denied](#) section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were denied during the current financial cycle.

In the denied claims section, providers will see the original claim header information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for the claim header and the detail lines, as applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA to determine why the claim was denied.

## Sample Professional Services Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

Remittance Advice — Professional Service Claims Denied Sample									
REPORT: CRA-HCDN-R			FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE				DATE: MM/DD/CCYY		
RA#: 999999999			<Financial Cycle Description>				PAGE: 9,999		
PAYER: XXXX			PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE						
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED									
XX							PAYEE ID	9999999999999999	
XX							NPI	9999999999	
XX							CHECK/EFT NUMBER	9999999999	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XX XXXXX-XXXX							PAYMENT DATE	MM/DD/CCYY	
--ICN--	PCN	MRN	SERVICE DATES FROM TO		BILLED AMOUNT	OTH INS AMOUNT	SPENDDOWN AMOUNT		
MEMBER NAME: XXX MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXXX									
RRYYJJBBSSS XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX MMDDYY MMDDYY 999,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 999,999.99									
HEADER EOB: 9999									
PROC CD	MODIFIERS	ALLW UNITS	SERVICE DATES FROM TO		RENDERING PROVIDER	PA NUMBER BILLED AMT	DETAIL EOB		
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	9999.99	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
						9,999,999.99	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	9999.99	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
						9,999,999.99	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	9999.99	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
						9,999,999.99	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
XXXXX	XX XX XX XX	9999.99	MMDDYY	MMDDYY	XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
						9,999,999.99	9999	9999	9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED: 9,999,999,999.99 99,999,999.99 9,999,999.99									
TOTAL NO. DENIED: 999,999									

Topic #4825

## Reading the Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claims Paid](#) section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were determined payable during the current financial cycle.

In a paid claims section, providers will see the original claim information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for both the header and the detail lines, if applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA for more information about how the reimbursement amount was determined.







- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

*Note:* Each of the three payers generate separate RAs for the claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions submitted to the payer. A provider who submits claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions to more than one of these payers may receive several RAs.

The RA is generated per provider enrollment. Providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments should be aware that an RA will be generated for each enrollment, but the same NPI will be reported on each of the RAs.

For instance, a hospital has obtained a single NPI. The hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled with ForwardHealth. The clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #6237

## Reporting a Lost Check

To report a lost check to ForwardHealth, providers are required to mail or fax a letter to ForwardHealth Financial Services. Providers are required to include the following information in the letter:

- Provider's name and address, including the ZIP+4 code.
- Provider's identification number.
  - For healthcare providers, include the NPI (National Provider Identifier) and taxonomy code.
  - For non-healthcare providers, include the provider identification number.
- Check number, check date, and check amount. (This should be recorded on the RA (Remittance Advice).)
- A written request to stop payment and reissue the check.
- The signature of an authorized financial representative. (An individual provider is considered his or her own authorized financial representative.)

Fax the letter to ForwardHealth at (608) 221-4567 or mail it to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Financial Services  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

Topic #5018

## Searching for and Viewing All Claims on the Portal

All claims, including compound, noncompound, and dental claims, are available for viewing on the ForwardHealth Portal.

To search and view claims on the Portal, providers may do the following:

- Go to the Portal.
- Log in to the secure Provider area of the Portal.
- The most recent claims processed by ForwardHealth will be viewable on the provider's home page or the provider may

select "claim search" and enter the applicable information to search for additional claims.

- Select the claim the provider wants to view.

Topic #4829

## Sections of the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) information in the TXT (text) file includes the following sections:

- Address page.
- Banner messages.
- Paper check information, if applicable.
- Claims processing information.
- EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code descriptions.
- Financial transactions.
- Service code descriptions.
- Summary.

The RA information in the CSV (comma-separated values) file includes the following sections:

- Payment.
- Payment hold.
- Service codes and descriptions.
- Financial transactions.
- Summary.
- Inpatient claims.
- Outpatient claims.
- Professional claims.
- Medicare crossovers — Professional.
- Medicare crossovers — Institutional.
- Compound drug claims.
- Drug claims.
- Dental claims.
- Long term care claims.
- Financial transactions.
- Summary.

Providers can select specific sections of the RA in the CSV file within each RA date to be downloaded making the information easy to read and to organize.

## Remittance Advice Header Information

The first page of each section of the RA (except the address page of the TXT file) displays the same RA header information.

The following fields are on the left-hand side of the header:

- The technical name of the RA section (e.g., CRA-TRAN-R), which is an internal ForwardHealth designation.
- The RA number, which is a unique number assigned to each RA that is generated.
- The name of the payer (Medicaid, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)).
- The "Pay to" address of the provider. The "Pay to" address is used for mailing purposes.

The following information is in the middle of the header:

- A description of the financial cycle.
- The name of the RA section (e.g., "Financial Transactions" or "Professional Services Claims Paid").

The right-hand side of the header reports the following information:

- The date of the financial cycle and date the RA was generated.
- The page number.
- The "Payee ID" of the provider. A payee ID is defined as the identification number of a unique entity receiving payment for goods and/or services from ForwardHealth. The payee ID is up to 15 characters long and may be based on a pre-existing identification number, such as the Medicaid provider number. The payee ID is an internal ForwardHealth designation. The Medicaid provider number will display in this field for providers who do not have an NPI (National Provider Identifier).
- The NPI of the provider, if applicable. This field will be blank for those providers who do not have an NPI.
- The number of the check issued for the RA, if applicable. The date of payment on the check, if applicable.

Topic #544

## Verifying Accuracy of Claims Processing

After obtaining ForwardHealth remittance information, providers should compare it to the claims or adjustment requests to verify that ForwardHealth processed elements of the claims or adjustment requests as submitted. To ensure correct reimbursement, providers should do the following:

- Identify and correct any discrepancy that affected the way a claim processed.
- Correct and resubmit claims that are denied.
- Submit an adjustment request for allowed claims that require a change or correction.

When posting a payment or denial to a member's account, providers should note the date on the ForwardHealth remittance information that indicates that the claim or adjustment has finalized. Providers are required to supply this information if further follow-up actions are necessary.

## Responsibilities

---

Topic #516

### Accuracy of Claims

The provider is responsible for the accuracy, truthfulness, and completeness of all claims submitted whether prepared or submitted by the provider or by an outside billing service or clearinghouse.

Providers may submit claims only *after* the service is provided.

A provider may not seek reimbursement from ForwardHealth for a [noncovered service](#) by charging ForwardHealth for a [covered service](#) that was not actually provided to the member and then applying the reimbursement toward the noncovered service. In addition, a provider may not seek reimbursement for two separate covered services to receive additional reimbursement over the maximum allowed amount for the one service that was provided. Such actions are considered fraudulent.

Topic #548

### Exceptions to the Submission Deadline

State and federal laws provide eight exceptions to the submission deadline. According to federal regulations and [DHS 106.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, ForwardHealth may consider exceptions to the submission deadline only in the following circumstances:

- Change in a nursing home resident's [level of care](#) or [liability amount](#).
- Decision made by a court order, fair hearing, or the DHS (Department of Health Services).
- Denial due to discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.
- Reconsideration or recoupment.
- Retroactive enrollment for persons on GR (General Relief).
- Medicare denial occurs after ForwardHealth's submission deadline.
- Refund request from an other health insurance source.
- Retroactive member enrollment.

ForwardHealth has no authority to approve any other exceptions to the submission deadline.

Claims or adjustment requests that meet one of the exceptions to the submission deadline may be submitted to [Timely Filing](#).

Topic #547

### Submission Deadline

ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit claims at least on a monthly basis. Billing on a monthly basis allows the maximum time available for filing and refiling before the mandatory submission deadline.

With few exceptions, state and federal laws require that providers submit correctly completed claims before the submission deadline.

Providers are responsible for resolving claims. Members are not responsible for resolving claims. To resolve claims before the submission deadline, ForwardHealth encourages providers to use all available resources.

## Claims

To receive reimbursement, claims and adjustment requests must be received within 365 days of the DOS (date of service). This deadline applies to claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims.

## Crossover Claims

To receive reimbursement for services that are allowed by Medicare, claims and adjustment requests for coinsurance, copayment, and deductible must be received within 365 days of the DOS or within 90 days of the Medicare processing date, whichever is later. This deadline applies to all claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims. Providers should submit these claims through normal processing channels (not timely filing).

Topic #517

## Usual and Customary Charges

For most services, providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge when submitting claims. The usual and customary charge is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to the program's benefits. For providers using a sliding fee scale, the usual and customary charge is the median of the individual provider's charge for the service when provided to non-program patients. For providers who have not established usual and customary charges, the charge should be reasonably related to the provider's cost for providing the service.

Providers may not discriminate against BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members by charging a higher fee for the same service than that charged to a private-pay patient.

For services requiring a member copayment, providers should still indicate their usual and customary charge. The copayment amount collected from the member should not be deducted from the charge submitted. When applicable, ForwardHealth automatically deducts the copayment amount.

For most services, ForwardHealth reimburses the lesser of the provider's usual and customary charge or the maximum allowable fee established.

## Submission

---

Topic #1708

# 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Completion Instructions for Case Management Services

The following sample 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms are available for case management services:

- [Case Management Services.](#)
- [HIV \(Human Immunodeficiency Virus\)/AIDS \(Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome\) Care Coordination Services.](#)

Use the following claim form completion instructions, not the claim form's printed descriptions, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Complete all required elements as appropriate. Be advised that every code used, even if it is entered in a non-required element, is required to be a valid code. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth identification card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations on covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.

*When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.*

Submit completed paper claims to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

**Element 1 — Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, Group Health Plan, FECA, Blk Lung, Other**  
Enter "X" in the Medicaid check box.

### **Element 1a — Insured's ID Number**

Enter the member identification number. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth card or the EVS (Wisconsin's Enrollment Verification System) to obtain the correct member ID.

### **Element 2 — Patient's Name**

Enter the member's last name, first name, and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS.

### **Element 3 — Patient's Birth Date, Sex**

Enter the member's birth date in MMDDYY format (e.g., February 3, 1955, would be 020355) or in MMDDCCYY format (e.g., February 3, 1955, would be 02031955). Specify whether the member is male or female by placing an "X" in the appropriate box.

### **Element 4 — Insured's Name**

Data are required in this element for OCR (Optical Character Recognition) processing. Any information populated by a provider's

computer software is acceptable data for this element (e.g., "Same"). If computer software does not automatically complete this element, enter information such as the member's last name, first name, and middle initial.

**Element 5 — Patient's Address**

Enter the complete address of the member's place of residence, if known.

**Element 6 — Patient Relationship to Insured (not required)**

**Element 7 — Insured's Address (not required)**

**Element 8 — Patient Status (not required)**

**Element 9 — Other Insured's Name (not required)**

**Element 9a — Other Insured's Policy or Group Number (not required)**

**Element 9b — Other Insured's Date of Birth, Sex (not required)**

**Element 9c — Employer's Name or School Name (not required)**

**Element 9d — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)**

**Element 10a-10c — Is Patient's Condition Related to: (not required)**

**Element 10d — Reserved for Local Use (not required)**

**Element 11 — Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number (not required)**

**Element 11a — Insured's Date of Birth, Sex (not required)**

**Element 11b — Employer's Name or School Name (not required)**

**Element 11c — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)**

**Element 11d — Is there another Health Benefit Plan? (not required)**

**Element 12 — Patient's or Authorized Person's Signature (not required)**

**Element 13 — Insured's or Authorized Person's Signature (not required)**

**Element 14 — Date of Current Illness, Injury, or Pregnancy (not required)**

**Element 15 — If Patient Has Had Same or Similar Illness (not required)**

**Element 16 — Dates Patient Unable to Work in Current Occupation (not required)**

**Element 17 — Name of Referring Provider or Other Source (not required)**

**Element 17a (not required)**

**Element 17b — NPI (not required)**

**Element 18 — Hospitalization Dates Related to Current Services (not required)**

**Element 19 — Reserved for Local Use (not required)****Element 20 — Outside Lab? \$Charges (not required)****Element 21 — Diagnosis or Nature of Illness or Injury**

Enter the ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification) diagnosis code assigned to the target population.

ForwardHealth accepts up to eight diagnosis codes. To enter more than four diagnosis codes:

- Enter the fifth diagnosis code in the space between the first and third diagnosis codes.
- Enter the sixth diagnosis code in the space between the second and fourth diagnosis codes.
- Enter the seventh diagnosis code in the space to the right of the third diagnosis code.
- Enter the eighth diagnosis code in the space to the right of the fourth diagnosis code.

When entering fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth diagnosis codes, do not number the diagnosis codes (e.g., do not include a "5." before the fifth diagnosis code).

**Element 22 — Medicaid Resubmission (not required)****Element 23 — Prior Authorization Number (not required)****Element 24**

The six service lines in Element 24 have been divided horizontally. Enter service information in the bottom, unshaded area of the six service lines. The horizontal division of each service line is not intended to allow the billing of 12 lines of service.

**Element 24A — Date(s) of Service**

Enter the month, day, and year for each procedure using the following guidelines:

- When billing for one DOS (date of service), enter the date in MMDDYY or MMDDYYYY format in the "From" field.
- For assessments and case planning, if the service was performed on more than one DOS, indicate the last DOS on the claim form.
- For ongoing monitoring and service coordination, if the service was performed on more than one DOS within the month, indicate the last date the service was performed in each month as the DOS on the claim form.

Although a given month's ongoing monitoring may only be billed once, more than one month's ongoing monitoring may be billed on a single claim form. In that case, use one detail line for each month's ongoing monitoring with the DOS determined as described above.

**Element 24B — Place of Service**

Enter the appropriate two-digit POS (place of service) code for each item used or service performed.

**Element 24C — EMG (not required)****Element 24D — Procedures, Services, or Supplies**

Enter the single most appropriate five-character procedure code. ForwardHealth denies claims received without an appropriate procedure code.

***Modifiers***

Enter the appropriate (up to four per procedure code) modifier(s) in the "Modifier" column of Element 24D.

**Element 24E — Diagnosis Pointer**



Enter the number(s) that corresponds to the appropriate ICD-9-CM diagnosis code(s) listed in Element 21. Up to four diagnosis pointers per detail may be indicated. Valid diagnosis pointers, digits 1 through 8, should not be separated by commas or spaces.

#### **Element 24F — \$ Charges**

Enter the total charge for each line item.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

Providers are to bill ForwardHealth their usual and customary charge. The usual and customary charge is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to ForwardHealth benefits.

#### **Element 24G — Days or Units**

Enter the number of days or units. Only include a decimal when billing fractions (e.g., 1.50).

#### **Element 24H — EPSDT/Family Plan (not required)**

#### **Element 24I — ID Qual (not required)**

#### **Element 24J — Rendering Provider ID. # (not required)**

#### **Element 25 — Federal Tax ID Number (not required)**

#### **Element 26 — Patient's Account No. (not required)**

Optional — Providers may enter up to 14 characters of the patient's internal office account number. This number will appear on the RA (Remittance Advice) and/or the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction.

#### **Element 27 — Accept Assignment? (not required)**

#### **Element 28 — Total Charge**

Enter the total charges for this claim. If submitting a multiple-page claim, enter the total charge for the claim (i.e., the sum of all details from all pages of the claim) *only on the last page of the claim*.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

#### **Element 29 — Amount Paid (not required)**

#### **Element 30 — Balance Due**

Enter the balance due as determined by subtracting the amount paid in Element 29 from the amount in Element 28. If submitting a multiple-page claim, enter the balance due for the claim (i.e., the sum of all details from all pages of the claim minus the amount paid by commercial insurance) *only on the last page of the claim*.

Enter the dollar amount right justified in the dollar area of the field. Do not use commas when reporting dollar amounts. Dollar signs should not be entered. Enter "00" in the cents area if the amount is a whole number.

#### **Element 31 — Signature of Physician or Supplier, Including Degrees or Credentials**

The provider or authorized representative must sign in Element 31. The month, day, and year the form is signed must also be entered in MMDDYY or MMDDCCYY format.

*Note:* The signature may be a computer-printed or typed name and date or a signature stamp with the date.

#### **Element 32 — Service Facility Location Information (not required)**

**Element 32a — NPI (not required)****Element 32b (not required)****Element 33 — Billing Provider Info & Ph #**

Enter the name of the provider submitting the claim and the practice location address. The minimum requirement is the provider's name, street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code. Do not enter a Post Office Box or a ZIP+4 code associated with a PO Box. The practice location address entered must correspond with the NPI listed in element 33a and match the practice location address on the provider's file maintained by ForwardHealth.

**Element 33a — NPI**

Enter the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the billing provider.

**Element 33b**

If an NPI was entered in Element 33a, enter qualifier "ZZ" followed by the appropriate 10-digit provider taxonomy code on file with ForwardHealth. Do not include a space between the qualifier "ZZ" and the provider taxonomy code.

*Note:* Providers should use qualifier "PXC" when submitting an electronic claim using the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction. For further instructions, refer to the [companion guide](#) for the 837P transaction.

## Sample 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form for Case Management Services

1500

## HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05

<input type="checkbox"/> PICA		<input type="checkbox"/> PICA	
1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP <input type="checkbox"/> FECA <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Medicare #) (Medicaid #) (Sponsor's SSN) (Member ID#) (SSN or ID) (SSN) (ID)</small>		1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1) <b>1234567890</b>	
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>MEMBER, IM A</b>		4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>SAME</b>	
3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE <b>MM DD YY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F		7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street) <b>609 WILLOW ST</b>	
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) <b>609 WILLOW ST</b>		6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	
8. PATIENT STATUS Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>		11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER	
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)		10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:	
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER		a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH <b>MM DD YY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F		b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME		c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME		10d. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE	
READ BACK OF FORM BEFORE COMPLETING & SIGNING THIS FORM.			
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.		13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.	
SIGNED _____ DATE _____		SIGNED _____	
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS (First symptom) OR INJURY (Accident) OR PREGNANCY (LMP) <b>MM DD YY</b>		15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS. GIVE FIRST DATE <b>MM DD YY</b>	
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE		16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION FROM <b>MM DD YY</b> TO <b>MM DD YY</b>	
19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE		18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM <b>MM DD YY</b> TO <b>MM DD YY</b>	
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate Items 1, 2, 3 or 4 to Item 24E by Line)		20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES	
1. <b>V15.9</b>		22. MEDICAID RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.	
2. _____		23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From <b>MM DD YY</b> To <b>MM DD YY</b> B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER		F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. ICD-9-CM I. QUAL J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #	
11 30 11 71 T1017 U1 U5 1 XXX XX 5 NPI		11 30 11 12 T1017 U2 U5 1 XXX XX 5.3 NPI	
11 30 11 12 T1017 U3 U5 1 XXX XX 8.7 NPI		NPI	
NPI		NPI	
NPI		NPI	
NPI		NPI	
NPI		NPI	
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN <b>1234JED</b>		27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) <b>J. M. Provider</b> 11302011		28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ <b>XXX XX</b> 29. AMOUNT PAID \$ 30. BALANCE DUE \$ <b>XXX XX</b>	
32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION a. <b>NPI</b> b.		33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # ( ) I.M. PROVIDER 1 W WILLIAMS ST ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234	
SIGNED _____ DATE _____		a. <b>0222222220</b> b. <b>ZZ123456789X</b>	

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

APPROVED OMB-0938-0999 FORM CMS-1500 (08-05)

# Sample 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form for HIV/AIDS Care Coordination Services

1500

## HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05

PICA <input type="checkbox"/>		PICA <input type="checkbox"/>	
1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP <input type="checkbox"/> FECA <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare #) (Medicaid #) (Sponsor's SSN) (Member ID) (SSN or ID) (SSN) (ID)		1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1) <b>1234567890</b>	
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>MEMBER, IM A</b>		4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial) <b>SAME</b>	
3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE MM DD YY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F		7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street) <b>609 WILLOW ST</b>	
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street) <b>609 WILLOW ST</b>		8. PATIENT STATUS Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Employed <input type="checkbox"/> Full-Time Student <input type="checkbox"/> Part-Time Student <input type="checkbox"/>	
CITY <b>ANYTOWN</b>		CITY <b>ANYTOWN</b>	
STATE <b>WI</b>		STATE <b>WI</b>	
ZIP CODE <b>55555</b>		ZIP CODE <b>( )</b>	
TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <b>(444) 444-4444</b>		TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) <b>( )</b>	
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)		10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:	
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER		a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/>		b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME		c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME		10s. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE	
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below. SIGNED _____ DATE _____		13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below. SIGNED _____ DATE _____	
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS (First symptom) OR INJURY (Accident) OR PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY		15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS. GIVE FIRST DATE MM DD YY	
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE 17a. _____ 17b. NPI _____		16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY	
19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE		18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY	
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate Items 1, 2, 3 or 4 to Item 24E by Line) 1. <b>V42</b> 2. <b>079</b> 3. <b>493</b> 4. <b>296</b>		20. OUTSIDE LAB? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO \$ CHARGES _____	
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE EMG C. D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER		22. MEDICAID RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO. _____	
F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. IPED Family Plan I. ID. QUAL J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #		23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER _____	
1 10 15 12 99 S0280 1234 XXX XX 1 NPI		24. TOTAL CHARGE \$ XXX XX 29. AMOUNT PAID \$ 30. BALANCE DUE \$ XXX XX	
2 10 31 12 99 S0281 1234 XXX XX 1 NPI		31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.) J. M. Provider 11302012 SIGNED DATE	
3 11 20 12 11 S0281 1234 XXX XX 1 NPI		32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION a. NPI b. ZZ123456789X	
4 12 28 12 99 S0281 1234 XXX XX 1 NPI		33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # I.M. PROVIDER 1 W WILLIAMS ST ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234 a. 0222222220 b. ZZ123456789X	
5			
6			

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

APPROVED OMB-0938-0999 FORM CMS-1500 (08-05)

Topic #542

## Attached Documentation

Providers should not submit additional documentation with a claim *unless* specifically requested.

Topic #6957

## Copy Claims on the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can copy institutional, professional, and dental paid claims on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers can open any paid claim, click the "Copy" button, and all of the information on the claim will be copied over to a new claim form. Providers can then make any desired changes to the claim form and click "Submit" to submit as a new claim. After submission, ForwardHealth will issue a response with a new ICN (internal control number) along with the claim status.

Topic #5017

## Correct Errors on Claims and Resubmit to ForwardHealth on the Portal

Providers can view [EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) codes](#) and descriptions for any claim submitted to ForwardHealth on the ForwardHealth Portal. The EOBs help providers determine why a claim did not process successfully, so providers may correct the error online and resubmit the claim. The EOB appears on the bottom of the screen and references the applicable claim header or detail.

Topic #4997

## Direct Data Entry of Professional and Institutional Claims on the Portal

Providers can submit the following claims to ForwardHealth via DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Professional claims.
- Institutional claims.
- Dental claims.
- Compound drug claims.
- Noncompound drug claims.

DDE is an online application that allows providers to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth.

When submitting claims via DDE, required fields are indicated with an asterisk next to the field. If a required field is left blank, the claim will not be submitted and a message will appear prompting the provider to complete the specific required field(s). Portal help is available for each online application screen. In addition, search functions accompany certain fields so providers do not need to look up the following information in secondary resources.

On professional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes.
- Modifiers.
- Diagnosis codes.
- Place of service codes.

On institutional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Type of bill.
- Patient status.
- Visit point of origin.
- Visit priority.
- Diagnosis codes.
- Revenue codes.
- Procedure codes.
- Modifiers.

On dental claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes.
- Rendering providers.
- Area of the oral cavity.
- Place of service codes.

On compound and noncompound drug claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Diagnosis codes.
- NDCs (National Drug Codes).
- Place of service codes.
- Professional service codes.
- Reason for service codes.
- Result of service codes.

Using DDE, providers may submit claims for compound drugs and single-entity drugs. Any provider, including a provider of DME (durable medical equipment) or of DMS (disposable medical supplies) who submits noncompound drug claims, may submit these claims via DDE. All claims, including POS (Point-of-Sale) claims, are viewable via DDE.

Topic #344

## Electronic Claim Submission

Providers are encouraged to submit claims electronically. Electronic claim submission does the following:

- Adapts to existing systems.
- Allows flexible submission methods.
- Improves cash flow.
- Offers efficient and timely payments.
- Reduces billing and processing errors.
- Reduces clerical effort.

Topic #1707

Electronic claims for case management services must be submitted using the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction. Electronic claims for case management services submitted using any transaction other than the 837P will be denied.

Providers should use the [companion guide](#) for the 837P transaction when submitting these claims.

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The

PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #365

## Extraordinary Claims

[Extraordinary claims](#) are claims that have been denied by a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO and should be submitted to fee-for-service.

Topic #4837

## HIPAA-Compliant Data Requirements

### Procedure Codes

All fields submitted on paper and electronic claims are edited to ensure HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) compliance before being processed. Compliant code sets include CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes entered into all fields, including those fields that are "Not Required" or "Optional."

If the information in all fields is not valid and recognized by ForwardHealth, the claim will be denied.

### Provider Numbers

For health care providers, NPIs (National Provider Identifiers) are required in all provider number fields on paper claims and 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions, including rendering, billing, referring, prescribing, attending, and "Other" provider fields.

Non-healthcare providers, including personal care providers, SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, blood banks, and CCOs (community care organizations) should enter valid provider numbers into fields that require a provider number.

Topic #367

## Non-enrolled In-State Providers

Claims from [non-enrolled in-state providers](#) must meet additional requirements.

Topic #10837

## Note Field for Most Claims Submitted Electronically

In some instances, ForwardHealth requires providers to include a description of a service identified by an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code. Providers submitting claims electronically should include a description of a NOC procedure code in a "Notes" field, if required. The Notes field allows providers to enter up to 80 characters. In some cases, the Notes field allows providers to submit NOC procedure code information on a claim electronically instead of on a paper claim or with a paper attachment to an electronic claim.

The Notes field should only be used for NOC procedure codes that do not require PA (prior authorization).

## Claims Submitted Via the ForwardHealth Portal Direct Data Entry or Provider Electronic Solutions

A Notes field is available on the ForwardHealth Portal DDE (Direct Data Entry) and PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software when providers submit the following types of claims:

- Professional.
- Institutional.
- Dental.

On the Professional form, the Notes field is available on each detail. On the Institutional and Dental forms, the Notes field is only available on the header.

## Claims Submitted Via 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

ForwardHealth accepts and utilizes information submitted by providers about NOC procedure codes in certain loops/segments on the 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions. Refer to the [companion guides](#) for more information.

Topic #561

# Paper Claim Form Preparation and Data Alignment Requirements

## Optical Character Recognition

Paper claims submitted to ForwardHealth on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form and UB-04 Claim Form are processed using OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software that recognizes printed, alphanumeric text. OCR software increases efficiency by alleviating the need for keying in data from paper claims.

The data alignment requirements do not apply to the [Compound Drug Claim \(F-13073 \(07/12\)\)](#) and the [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(07/12\)\)](#).

## Speed and Accuracy of Claims Processing

OCR software processes claim forms by reading text within fields on claim forms. After a paper claim form is received by ForwardHealth, the claim form is scanned so that an image can be displayed electronically. The OCR software reads the electronic image on file and populates the information into the ForwardHealth interChange system. This technology increases accuracy by removing the possibility of errors being made during manual keying.

OCR software speeds paper claim processing, but only if providers prepare their claim forms correctly. In order for OCR software to read the claim form accurately, the quality of copy and the alignment of text within individual fields on the claim form need to be precise. If data are misaligned, the claim could be processed incorrectly. If data cannot be read by the OCR software, the process will stop and the electronic image of the claim form will need to be reviewed and keyed manually. This will cause an increase in processing time.

## Handwritten Claims



Submitting handwritten claims should be avoided whenever possible. ForwardHealth accepts handwritten claims; however, it is very difficult for OCR software to read a handwritten claim. If a handwritten claim cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from the electronic image of the claim form. Providers should avoid submitting claims with handwritten corrections as this can also cause OCR software processing delays.

## Use Original Claim Forms

Only original 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and UB-04 Claim Forms should be submitted. Original claim forms are printed in red ink and may be obtained from a federal forms supplier. ForwardHealth does not provide these claim forms. Claims that are submitted as photocopies cannot be read by OCR software and will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image of the claim form. This could result in processing delays.

## Use Laser or Ink Jet Printers

It is recommended that claims are printed using laser or ink jet printers rather than printers that use DOT matrix. DOT matrix printers have breaks in the letters and numbers, which may cause the OCR software to misread the claim form. Use of old or worn ink cartridges should also be avoided. If the claim form is read incorrectly by the OCR software, the claim may be denied or reimbursed incorrectly. The process may also be stopped if it is unable to read the claim form, which will cause a delay while it is manually reviewed.

## Alignment

Alignment within each field on the claim form needs to be accurate. If text within a field is aligned incorrectly, the OCR software may not recognize that data are present within the field or may not read the data correctly. For example, if a reimbursement amount of \$300.00 is entered into a field on the claim form, but the last "0" is not aligned within the field, the OCR software may read the number as \$30.00, and the claim will be reimbursed incorrectly.

To get the best alignment on the claim form, providers should center information vertically within each field, and align all information on the same horizontal plane. Avoid squeezing two lines of text into one of the six line items on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

The following sample claim forms demonstrate correct and incorrect alignment:

- [Correct alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- [Incorrect alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- [Correct alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.
- [Incorrect alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.

## Clarity

Clarity is very important. If information on the claim form is not clear enough to be read by the OCR software, the process may stop, prompting manual review.

The following guidelines will produce the clearest image and optimize processing time:

- Use 10-point or 12-point Times New Roman or Courier New font.
- Type all claim data in uppercase letters.
- Use only black ink to complete the claim form.
- Avoid using italics, bold, or script.
- Make sure characters do not touch.
- Make sure there are no lines from the printer cartridge anywhere on the claim form.
- Avoid using special characters such as dollar signs, decimals, dashes, asterisks, or backslashes, unless it is specified that these characters should be used.

- Use Xs in check boxes. Avoid using letters such as "Y" for "Yes," "N" for "No," "M" for "Male," or "F" for "Female."
- Do not highlight any information on the claim form. Highlighted information blackens when it is imaged, and the OCR software will be unable to read it.

*Note:* The above guidelines will also produce the clearest image for claims that need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

## **Staples, Correction Liquid, and Correction Tape**

The use of staples, correction liquid, correction tape, labels, or stickers on claim forms should be avoided. Staples need to be removed from claim forms before they can be imaged, which can damage the claim and cause a delay in processing time. Correction liquid, correction tape, labels, and stickers can cause data to be read incorrectly or cause the OCR process to stop, prompting manual review. If the form cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

## **Additional Diagnosis Codes**

ForwardHealth will accept up to eight diagnosis codes in Element 21 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. To correctly add additional diagnosis codes in this element so that it can be read properly by the OCR software, providers should indicate the fifth diagnosis code between the first and third diagnosis code blanks, the sixth diagnosis code between the second and fourth diagnosis code blanks, the seventh diagnosis code to the right of the third diagnosis code blank, and the eighth diagnosis code to the right of the fourth diagnosis code blank. Providers should not number any additional diagnosis codes.

## **Anchor Fields**

Anchor fields are areas on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form and the UB-04 Claim Form that the OCR software uses to identify what type of form is being processed. The following fields on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form are anchor fields:

- Element 2 (Patient's Name).
- Element 4 (Insured's Name).
- Element 24 (Detail 1).

The following fields on the UB-04 Claim Form are anchor fields:

- Form Locator 4 (Type of Bill).
- Form Locator 5 (Fed. Tax No.).
- Form Locator 9 (Patient Address).
- Form Locator 58A (Insured's Name).

Since ForwardHealth uses these fields to identify the form as a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form or a UB-04 Claim Form, it is required that these fields are completed for processing.

## Sample of a Correctly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form

1500									
HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM									
APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05									
PICA									
1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare #) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID <input type="checkbox"/> (Medicaid #) <input type="checkbox"/> TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> (Sponsor's SSN) <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> (Member ID#) <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> (SSN or ID) <input type="checkbox"/> FECA <input type="checkbox"/> (SSN) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> (ID)					1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)				
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)					3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE				
MEMBER, IM A					MM DD YY M F <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street)					6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED				
609 WILLOW ST					Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>				
CITY					8. PATIENT STATUS				
ANYTOWN					Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>				
STATE					Employed <input type="checkbox"/> Full-Time <input type="checkbox"/> Part-Time <input type="checkbox"/> Student <input type="checkbox"/>				
WI									
ZIP CODE					7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street)				
55555									
TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)					CITY				
(444) 444-4444									
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)					10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:				
OI-P					a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous)				
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER					b. AUTO ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				
b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH					c. OTHER ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				
MM DD YY M F <input type="checkbox"/>					10x. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE				
c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME					11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER				
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME					a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH				
					MM DD YY M F <input type="checkbox"/>				
					b. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME				
					c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME				
					d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN?				
					<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO # yes, return to and complete item 9 a-d.				
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.									
SIGNED _____ DATE _____									
13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.									
SIGNED _____ DATE _____									
14. DATE OF CURRENT: <input type="checkbox"/> ILLNESS (First symptom) OR <input type="checkbox"/> INJURY (Accident) OR <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANCY (LMP)									
15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS, GIVE FIRST DATE									
MM DD YY									
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE									
I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER									
17a. NPI 0111111110									
19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE									
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate Items 1, 2, 3 or 4 to Item 24E by Line)									
1. LXXX, X									
2. _____									
3. _____									
4. _____									
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) E. DIAGNOSIS F. CHARGES G. DATES OR UNITS H. ICD-9-CM I. ID. QUAL J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #									
1 MM DD YY XX XXXX XX X XXX XX 1 NPI									
2 NPI									
3 NPI									
4 NPI									
5 NPI									
6 NPI									
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN 26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO. 27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) 28. TOTAL CHARGE 29. AMOUNT PAID 30. BALANCE DUE									
1234JED YES NO \$ XXX XX \$ XX XX \$ XX XX									
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)									
32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION									
I.M. PROVIDER 1 W WILLIAMS ST ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234									
33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH #									
a. 0222222220 b. ZZ123456789X									

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

APPROVED OMB-0938-0999 FORM CMS-1500 (08-05)

CARRIER  
PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION  
PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

## Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form

**1500**

**HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM**

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE 08/05

PICA ☐ ☐

1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> FECA BLX (LUNG) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)	
(Medicare #) (Medicaid #) (Sponsor's SSN) (Member ID#) (SSN or ID) (SSN) (ID)		1234567890	
2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)		4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)	
MEMBER, IM A		SAME	
5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street)		7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street)	
609 WILLOW ST			
CITY		CITY	
ANYTOWN			
STATE		STATE	
WI			
ZIP CODE		ZIP CODE	
55555			
TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)		TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)	
( ) 444 444 4444		( )	
9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)		11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER	
O-P			
a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER		a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH	
		MM DD YY M F	
b. OTHER INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH		b. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME	
MM DD YY M F			
c. EMPLOYER'S NAME OR SCHOOL NAME		c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME	
d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME		d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN?	
		YES NO If yes, return to and complete item 9 a-d.	
12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.		13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.	
SIGNED _____ DATE _____		SIGNED _____	
14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS (First symptom) OR INJURY (Accident) OR PREGNANCY (LMP)		15. IF PATIENT HAS HAD SAME OR SIMILAR ILLNESS, GIVE FIRST DATE	
MM DD YY		MM DD YY	
17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE		18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES	
I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER		FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY	
19. RESERVED FOR LOCAL USE		20. OUTSIDE LAB? \$ CHARGES	
		YES NO	
21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY (Relate Items 1, 2, 3 or 4 to item 24E by Line)		22. MEDICAID RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.	
1. XXX X			
2. _____		23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	
3. _____			
4. _____			
24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE To B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. \$ CHARGES G. DAYS OR UNITS H. I. ID. QUAL. J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #			
MM DD YY MM DD YY SERVICE EMG CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER			
1 MM DD YY XX XXXXX XX X		XXX XX 1	
2		NPI	
3		NPI	
4		NPI	
5		NPI	
6		NPI	
25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN		26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.	
		1234JED	
31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)		27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. clients, see back)	
J. M. Provider		YES NO	
SIGNED _____ DATE _____			
32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION		28. TOTAL CHARGE	
		\$ XXX XX \$ XX XX \$ XX XX	
a. NPI b. _____		29. AMOUNT PAID	
		\$ XX XX \$ XX XX	
		30. BALANCE DUE	
		\$ XX XX	
		33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH #	
		I.M. PROVIDER	
		1 W WILLIAMS ST	
		ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234	
		0222222220 ZZ123456789X	

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: [www.nucc.org](http://www.nucc.org) APPROVED OMB 0988-0999 FORM CMS-1500 (08-05)

## Sample of a Correctly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form

1 BILLING PROVIDER 444 E CLAIREMONT ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234 (444) 444-4444										2 PATIENT NAME MEMBER, IM A										3a PAT. CNTRL # 11 7654321										4 TYPE OF BILL XXX									
5 MED. REC. # 01-2345678										6 STATEMENT COVERS PERIOD FROM MMDDCCYY										7 THROUGH MMDDCCYY																			
8 PATIENT ADDRESS ON FILE										9										10																			
11 SEX X										12 DATE X										13 ADMISSION 13 MTH 14 TYPE 15 SRC										16 DHR									
17 STAT XX										18										19										20									
21										22										23										24									
25										26										27										28									
29 ACCT STATE										30										31										32									
33										34										35										36									
37										38										39										40									
41										42										43										44									
45										46										47										48									
49										50										51										52									
53										54										55										56									
57										58										59										60									
61										62										63										64									
65										66										67										68									
69										70										71										72									
73										74										75										76									
77										78										79										80									
81										82										83										84									
85										86										87										88									
89										90										91										92									
93										94										95										96									
97										98										99										100									
101										102										103										104									
105										106										107										108									
109										110										111										112									
113										114										115										116									
117										118										119										120									
121										122										123										124									
125										126										127										128									
129										130										131										132									
133										134										135										136									
137										138										139										140									
141										142										143										144									
145										146										147										148									
149										150										151										152									
153										154										155										156									
157										158										159										160									
161										162										163										164									
165										166										167										168									
169										170										171										172									
173										174										175										176									
177										178										179										180									
181										182										183										184									
185										186										187										188									
189										190										191										192									
193										194										195										196									
197										198										199										200									
201										202										203										204									
205										206										207										208									
209										210										211										212									
213										214										215										216									
217										218										219										220									
221										222										223										224									
225										226										227										228									
229										230										231										232									
233										234										235										236									
237										238										239										240									
241										242										243										244									
245										246										247										248									
249										250										251										252									
253										254										255										256									
257										258										259										260									
261										262										263										264									
265										266										267										268									
269										270										271										272									
273										274										275										276									
277										278										279										280									
281										282										283										284									
285										286										287										288									
289										290										291										292									
293										294										295										296									
297										298										299										300									
301										302										303										304									
305										306										307										308									
309										310										311										312									
313										314										315										316									
317										318										319										320									
321										322										323										324									
325										326										327										328									
329										330										331										332									
333										334										335										336									
337										338										339										340									
341										342										343										344									
345										346										347										348									
349										350										351										352									
353										354										355										356									
357										358										359										360									
361										362										363										364									
365										366										367										368									
369										370										371										372									
373										374										375										376									
377										378										379										380									
381										382										383										384									
385										386										387										388									
389										390										391										392									
393										394										395										396									
397										398										399										400									
401										402										403										404									
405										406										407										408									
409										410										411										412									
413										414										415										416									
417										418										419										420									
421										422										423										424									
425										426										427										428									
429										430										431										432									
433										434										435										436									
437										438										439										440									
441										442										443										444									
445										446										447										448									
449										450										451										452									
453										454										455										456									
457										458										459										460									
461										462										463										464									
465										466										467										468									
469										470										471										472									
473										474										475										476									
477										478										479										480									
481										482										483										484									
485										486										487										488									
489										490										491										492									
493										494										495										496									
497										498										499										500									
501										502										503										504									
505										506										507										508									
509										510										511										512									
513										514										515										516									
517										518										519										520									
521										522										523										524									
525										526										527										528									
529										530										531										532									
533										534										535										536									
537										538										539										540									
541										542										543										544									
545										546										547										548									
549										550										551										552									
553										554										555										556									
557										558										559										560									
561										562										563										564									
565										566										567										568									
569										570										571										572									
573										574										575										576									
577										578										579										580									
581										582										583										584									
585										586										587										588									
589										590										591										592									
593										594										595										596									
597										598										599										600									
601										602										603										604									
605										606										607										608									
609										610										611										612									
613										614										615										616									
617										618										619										620									
621										622										623										624									
625										626										627										628									
629										630										631										632									
633										634										635										636									
637										638										639										640									
641										642										643										644									
645										646										647										648									
649										650										651										652									
653										654										655										656									
657										658										659										660									
661										662										663										664									
665										666										667										668									
669										670										671										672									
673										674										675										676									
677										678										679										680									
681										682										683										684									
685										686										687										688									
689										690										691										692									
693										694										695										696									
697										698										699										700									
701										702										703										704									
705										706										707										708									
709										710										711										712									
713										714										715										716									
717										718										719										720									
721										722										723										724									
725										726										727										728									
729										730										731										732									
733										734										735										736									
737										738										739										740									
741										742										743										744									
745										746										747										748									
749										750										751										752									
753										754										755										756									
757										758										759										760									
761										762										763										764									
765										766										767										768									
769										770										771										772									
773										774										775										776									
777										778										779										780									
781										782										783										784									
785										786										787										788									
789										790										791										792									
793										794										795										796									
797										798										799										800									
801										802										803										804									
805										806										807										808									
809										810										811										812									
813										814										815										816									
817										818										819										820									
821										822										823										824									
825										826										827										828									
829										830																													

### Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form

[illegible]

Topic #1706

# Paper Claim Submission

Paper claims for case management services must be submitted using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form (dated 08/05). Claims for case management services submitted on any other paper claim form are denied.

Providers should use the appropriate claim form instructions for case management services when submitting these claims.

## Obtaining the Claim Forms

ForwardHealth does not provide the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. The form may be obtained from any federal forms supplier.

Topic #10637

## Reimbursement Reduction for Most Paper Claims

As a result of the Medicaid Rate Reform project, ForwardHealth will reduce reimbursement on most claims submitted to ForwardHealth on paper. Most paper claims will be subject up to a \$1.10 reimbursement reduction per claim.

For each claim that a reimbursement reduction was applied, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) to notify them of the payment reduction. For claims with reimbursement reductions, the EOB will state the following, "This claim is eligible for electronic submission. Up to a \$1.10 reduction has been applied to this claim payment."

If a paid claim's total reimbursement amount is less than \$1.10, ForwardHealth will reduce the payment up to a \$1.10. The claim will show on the RA (Remittance Advice) as paid but with a \$0 paid amount.

The reimbursement reduction applies to the following paper claims:

- 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- UB-04 (CMS 1450) Claim Form.
- [Compound Drug Claim \(F-13073 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.
- [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

## Exceptions to Paper Claim Reimbursement Reduction

The reimbursement reduction will not affect the following providers or claims:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Medicare crossover claims.
- Any claims that ForwardHealth requires additional supporting information to be submitted on paper. For example:
  - Hysterectomy claims must be submitted along with a paper [Acknowledgment of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information \(F-1160A \(10/08\)\)](#) form.
  - Sterilization claims must be submitted along with a paper [Consent for Sterilization \(F-1164 \(10/08\)\)](#) form.
  - Claims submitted to Timely Filing appeals must be submitted on paper with a [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.
  - In certain circumstances, drug claims must be submitted on paper with a [Pharmacy Special Handling Request \(F-13074 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

Topic #4817

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claims



Providers may submit paper attachments to accompany electronic claims and electronic claim adjustments. Providers should refer to their [companion guides](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

Paper attachments that go with electronic claim transactions must be submitted with the [Claim Form Attachment Cover Page \(F-13470 \(10/08\)\)](#). Providers are required to indicate an ACN (attachment control number) for paper attachment(s) submitted with electronic claims. (The ACN is an alphanumeric entry between 2 and 80 digits assigned by the provider to identify the attachment.) The ACN must be indicated on the cover page so that ForwardHealth can match the paper attachment(s) to the correct electronic claim.

ForwardHealth will hold an electronic claim transaction or a paper attachment(s) for up to 30 calendar days to find a match. If a match cannot be made within 30 days, the claim will be processed without the attachment and will be denied if an attachment is required. When such a claim is denied, both the paper attachment(s) and the electronic claim will need to be resubmitted.

Providers are required to send paper attachments relating to electronic claim transactions to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

This does not apply to compound and noncompound claims.

Topic #11677

## Uploading Claim Attachments Via the Portal

Providers are able to upload attachments for most claims via the secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal. This allows providers to submit all components for claims electronically.

Providers are able to upload attachments via the Portal when a claim is suspended and an attachment was indicated but not yet received. Providers are able to upload attachments for any suspended claim that was submitted electronically. Providers should note that all attachments for a suspended claim must be submitted within the same business day.

### Claim Types

Providers will be able to upload attachments to claims via the Portal for the following claim types:

- Professional.
- Institutional.
- Dental.

The submission policy for compound and noncompound drug claims does not allow attachments.

### Document Formats

Providers are able to upload documents in the following formats:

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg).
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf).
- Rich Text Format (.rtf).
- Text File (.txt).



JPEG files must be stored with a ".jpg" or ".jpeg" extension; text files must be stored with a ".txt" extension; rich text format files must be stored with a ".rtf" extension; and PDF files must be stored with a ".pdf" extension.

Microsoft Word files (.doc) cannot be uploaded but can be saved and uploaded in Rich Text Format or Text File formats.

## **Uploading Claim Attachments**

### **Claims Submitted by Direct Data Entry**

When a provider submits a DDE (Direct Data Entry) claim and indicates an attachment will also be included, a feature button will appear and link to the DDE claim screen where attachments can be uploaded.

Providers are still required to indicate on the DDE claim that the claim will include an attachment via the "Attachments" panel.

Claims will suspend for 30 days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

### **Claims Submitted by Provider Electronic Software and 837 Health Care Claim Transactions**

Providers submitting claims via 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions are required to indicate attachments via the PWK segment. Providers submitting claims via PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software will be required to indicate attachments via the attachment control field. Once the claim has been submitted, providers will be able to search for the claim on the Portal and upload the attachment via the Portal. Refer to the Implementation Guides for how to use the PWK segment in 837 transactions and the [PES Manual](#) for how to use the attachment control field.

Claims will suspend with 30 days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

# Timely Filing Appeals Requests

---

Topic #549

## Requirements

When a claim or adjustment request meets one of the [exceptions](#) to the submission deadline, the provider is required to submit a [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(07/12\)\)](#) form with a paper claim or an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(07/12\)\)](#) form to override the submission deadline.

DOS (dates of service) that are beyond the submission deadline should be submitted separately from DOS that are within the deadline. Claims or adjustment requests received that contain both current and late DOS are processed through normal channels without review by Timely Filing and late DOS will be denied.

Topic #551

## Resubmission

Decisions on [Timely Filing Appeals Requests \(F-13047 \(07/12\)\)](#) cannot be appealed. Providers may resubmit the claim to Timely Filing if both of the following occur:

- The provider submits additional documentation as requested.
- ForwardHealth receives the documentation before the specified deadline for the exception to the submission deadline.

Topic #744

## Submission

To receive consideration for an exception to the submission deadline, providers are required to submit the following:

- A properly completed [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(07/12\)\)](#) form for each claim and each adjustment to allow for electronic documentation of individual claims and adjustments submitted to ForwardHealth.
- A legible claim or adjustment request.
- All required documentation as specified for the exception to the submission deadline.

To receive consideration, a Timely Filing Appeals Request must be received before the deadline specified for the exception to the submission deadline.

When completing the claim or adjustment request, providers are required to indicate the procedure code, diagnosis code, POS (place of service) code, etc., as effective for the DOS (date of service). However, providers should use the current claim form and instructions or adjustment request form and instructions. Reimbursement for Timely Filing Appeals Requests is contingent upon the claim or adjustment request meeting program requirements for the DOS.

The following table lists the filing deadlines and documentation requirements as they correspond to each of the eight allowable exceptions.

<p><b>Change in Nursing Home Resident's Level of Care or Liability Amount</b></p>
---

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a nursing home claim is initially received within the submission deadline and reimbursed incorrectly due to a change in the member's authorized level of care or liability amount.	<p>To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS and the correct liability amount or level of care must be indicated on the <a href="#">Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (07/12))</a> form.</p> <p>The most recent claim number (also known as the ICN (internal control number)) must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form. This number may be the result of a ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment.</p>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

#### Decision Made by a Court, Fair Hearing, or the Department of Health Services

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a decision is made by a court, fair hearing, or the DHS (Department of Health Services).	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the decision of the hearing. A complete copy of the notice received from the court, fair hearing, or DHS must be submitted with the request.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

#### Denial Due to Discrepancy Between the Member's Enrollment Information in ForwardHealth interChange and the Member's Actual Enrollment

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a claim is initially received by the deadline but is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.	<p>To receive consideration, the following documentation must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of remittance information showing the claim was submitted in a timely manner and denied with a qualifying enrollment-related explanation.</li> <li>• A photocopy of one of the following indicating enrollment on the DOS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ White paper BadgerCare Plus EE (Express Enrollment) for pregnant women or children identification card.</li> <li>◦ White paper TE (Temporary Enrollment) for Family Planning Only Services identification card.</li> <li>◦ The response received through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) from a commercial eligibility vendor.</li> <li>◦ The transaction log number received through <a href="#">WiCall</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Good Faith/Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

<b>ForwardHealth Reconsideration or Recoupment</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when ForwardHealth reconsiders a previously processed claim. ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment on a previously paid claim.	If a subsequent provider submission is required, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the RA (Remittance Advice) message. A copy of the RA message that shows the ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment must be submitted with the request.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

<b>Retroactive Enrollment for Persons on General Relief</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when the local county or tribal agency requests a return of a GR (general relief) payment from the provider because a member has become retroactively enrolled for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. The request must be submitted with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"GR retroactive enrollment" indicated on the claim.</li> <li>A copy of the letter received from the local county or tribal agency.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth GR Retro Eligibility Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

<b>Medicare Denial Occurs After the Submission Deadline</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when claims submitted to Medicare (within 365 days of the DOS) are denied by Medicare after the 365-day submission deadline. A waiver of the submission deadline will not be granted when Medicare denies a claim for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The charges were previously submitted to Medicare.</li> <li>The member name and identification number do not match.</li> <li>The services were previously denied by Medicare.</li> <li>The provider retroactively applied for Medicare enrollment and did not become enrolled.</li> </ul>	To receive consideration, the following must be submitted within 90 days of the Medicare processing date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A copy of the Medicare remittance information.</li> <li>The appropriate Medicare disclaimer code must be indicated on the claim.</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

<b>Refund Request from an Other Health Insurance Source</b>		
<b>Description of the Exception</b>	<b>Documentation Requirements</b>	<b>Submission Address</b>
This exception occurs when an other health insurance source reviews a previously paid claim and determines that reimbursement was inappropriate.	To receive consideration, the following documentation must be submitted within 90 days from the date of recoupment notification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A copy of the commercial health insurance</li> </ul>	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

	remittance information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A copy of the remittance information showing recoupment for crossover claims when Medicare is recouping payment.</li> </ul>	
--	--	--

Retroactive Member Enrollment		
Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a claim cannot be submitted within the submission deadline due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. In addition, "retroactive enrollment" must be indicated on the claim.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

# Covered and Noncovered Services

2

Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Covered and Noncovered Services: Assessments and Case Plans

---

Topic #1705

### Additional Assessment Requirements for At-Risk Children

In addition to completing the 14 required assessment components described in this section for the identified at-risk child, the assessment for families with a child at risk of physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction (Group B target population) must also include the following components:

1. Assessment of the primary caregiver's needs, when that person's condition (e.g., mental illness, substance abuse disorder, or maltreatment) is the primary reason for the child being at risk. The assessment must include those components of the comprehensive assessment that are applicable to the caregiver's situation. This component of the assessment is not necessary if the caregiver already has a Medicaid case manager.
2. Assessment of the needs of the family's other child(ren) when the conditions placing the identified child at risk might also place the other child(ren) at risk (e.g., maltreatment). The assessment must include only those components of the comprehensive assessment applicable to the other child(ren). Where components of the assessment apply equally to the identified at-risk child and other child(ren) in the family, do not duplicate these components in the assessments of the family's other child(ren) (e.g., needs of the primary caregiver). This component of the assessment is not necessary if the other child(ren) already has/have a Medicaid case manager.
3. Assessment of the family's functioning as a system as it impacts the family's ability to provide for the identified at-risk child's needs and the family's other child(ren) deemed at risk after further assessment. The following are *examples* of factors for further assessment:
  - *Family communication* — whether family communication is open, clear, and effective, or interfering with healthy family functioning.
  - *Family organization and structure* — within the family, whether appropriate boundaries exist between adults and children, or if the family is cohesive and organized, or unstable and chaotic.
  - *Family relationships* — whether relationships are satisfying, how emotions are expressed, and if there is a history of violence.
  - *Family decision-making* — if the family has an effective problem-solving process.
  - *Family resources/support* — how the family uses formal and informal community resources, and what support is available to the family.
  - *Family integration into the community* — whether the family is isolated or involved with the community.
  - *Family demographics* — how work, housing, child care, or health issues impact the family, and how the family handles stress from these factors.
4. Identification of other case managers who are working with members of the family and their activities with the family.

Topic #1704

### Additional Case Plan Requirements for At-Risk Children

For family case management, the case plan must address the case plan components as they apply to the needs assessment of the identified at-risk child, caregivers enrolled in Medicaid or the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, and the family's other children enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan.

Also, when multiple family members have case managers, the case plan must identify how the activities of the various case managers are coordinated. Services may not be duplicated. This policy applies even if the other case manager's services are not related to the specific conditions placing the identified child at risk. The family's preferences concerning which case manager should provide different services must be considered when the case managers' roles overlap.

Topic #1703

## Assessing Children and Adolescents

Some COP (Community Options Program) assessment components use language more applicable to adults. Case managers must interpret the assessment components in a manner consistent with the member's needs. Educational needs, for instance, may include an infant's need for cognitive stimulation by the caregivers, even when "formal" education is not required. The safety of the physical environment may require, for example, outlet plugs in homes with toddlers.

A variety of children's assessment instruments evaluate the child's progress toward basic developmental milestones (Denver II, Wisconsin Model for Ongoing Child Protective Services) and measure all or some of the following areas:

- Self-care/adaptive activities.
- Receptive and expressive language/communication.
- Learning/cognitive development.
- Mobility/physical development.
- Self direction/social and emotional development.

These assessment instruments are considered to meet the requirements for reviewing the member's performance while performing ADL (activities of daily living) and his or her social status and skills. In the absence of other psychiatric symptoms which require further professional evaluation, these assessment instruments also meet the requirements to evaluate mental and emotional status.

Topic #1702

## Completion Prior to Ongoing Monitoring and Service Coordination

A complete assessment and case plan must predate any covered ongoing monitoring and service coordination, except in emergency situations. Providers need not have billed Wisconsin Medicaid for either an assessment or a case plan prior to billing for ongoing monitoring and service coordination. Providers meet the requirements if the assessment is complete and a current case plan meeting the standards for Medicaid reimbursement is in the member's file. "Current" is defined within the context of applicable departmental statutes, rules, and guidelines for the agencies or programs performing case management, if any.

When ongoing care coordination services are provided in an urgent situation, the provider is required to do the following:

- Document the nature of the urgent situation.
- Complete the assessment and case plan as soon as possible but no later than 60 days following the actions taken to alleviate the urgent situation.

Due to the public health risk presented by TB (tuberculosis)-infected members, ongoing monitoring and service coordination is covered for up to 90 days before completion of an assessment and case plan for members in the TB target population. Providers are required to complete the assessment and case plan as soon as possible, but not later than 90 days following the start of case management.

Topic #1701



## Comprehensive Assessment Versus Ongoing Evaluation

The comprehensive assessment is the assessment of all components described in [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and in this service area of the Online Handbook. The time spent by all the individuals participating in that assessment is covered.

The ongoing evaluation is the review of the case plan or of the member's status. This activity must be performed by the single designated case manager and may be billed as ongoing monitoring and service coordination.

Topic #1700

## Frequency for Group A Target Populations

The following are covered:

1. One comprehensive assessment and one case plan development per member, per calendar year for Group A target populations, unless the member's county of residence changes. If the member's county of residence changes, a second assessment or case plan from an enrolled case management provider in the member's new county of residence is covered.
2. No more than two comprehensive assessments and case plans per calendar year, even if the member's county of residence changes more than once.

Topic #1699

## Frequency for Group B Target Populations

Up to two comprehensive case management assessments and the development of two case plans per calendar year are covered for the Group B target populations, even when members have not changed county of residence. The member's record must indicate the rationale for a new comprehensive assessment. More than two comprehensive assessments and/or case plans per calendar year are not covered, even if the member subsequently changes county of residence.

Topic #1698

## Frequency of Case Plan Reviews

At a minimum, the case manager must review the case plan in writing every six months. If the individuals developing the case plan decide to review the case plan more frequently, the case manager must document this in the case plan. This review must include input from the case manager and the member or parent/guardian or both and must be documented in the member's record. The case manager and member or parent/guardian may agree to include other persons. The case manager must sign or initial and date all updates to the case plan.

Topic #1697

## General Requirements

More than one individual is allowed to complete the comprehensive case management assessment and to prepare the case plan.

Services provided by any individual involved in case management *assessment* are covered if the following requirements are met:

- The individual meets the qualifications in this service area of the Online Handbook for performing case management assessments.
- The case record documents the participation of each individual in the assessment process.
- The case management agency incurred a cost for that individual providing the assessment.

Services provided by any individual involved in case planning are covered if the following requirements are met:

- The case record documents the individual's participation in the case planning process.
- The case management agency incurred a cost for that individual providing the case planning service.

Some assessment or case planning activities are covered under other Medicaid benefits. In this case, bill the activity to the other benefit. For example, if a Medicaid-enrolled OT (occupational therapist) conducts an assessment of adult ADL (activities of daily living) that meets the covered service requirements for OT, the services are covered as OT services *only*, not as case management services.

Case managers must calculate the time spent on assessment and case planning for a member meeting these requirements and bill using the appropriate code. Since Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses assessments and case plans only once or twice per year (depending on the target population), providers are required to bill all assessment time together and all case planning time together.

Topic #1696

## Required Case Plan Components

Following the assessment and determination of case management needs, the case manager develops a written POC (plan of care) (case plan) to address the member's needs and, if appropriate, to enable the member to live in the community. To the maximum extent possible, the case plan development is a group process involving the member, family or other support system, and case manager. This negotiated agreement of short and long term care objectives includes:

- Development of a support system, including a description of the member's informal support system.
- Documentation of unfulfilled needs and gaps in service.
- Goals to be achieved.
- Identification of all formal services arranged for the member, including costs and the service provider's names.
- Identification of individuals who participated in the case plan development.
- Problems identified during the assessment.
- Schedules of initiation and frequency of the various services available to the member.

For every member receiving case management services, the written case plan must guide the case management services. Providers may create their own form, as long as their created form contains the same information as the [sample form](#) provided by Wisconsin Medicaid. The case manager must sign and date the case plan.

## Sample Case Management Case Plan

CLIENT: Im A. Recipient	Wisconsin Medicaid #: 1234567890	Case Manager: Im A. Case Manager, MSW				
CASE PLAN PARTICIPANTS: Im A. Recipient's daughter, Case Manager						
PROBLEM	GOALS/OUTCOME	SERVICE TYPE	UNIT COST*	PROVIDER	UNITS OF SERVICE	START DATE
Recipient is recovering from a broken left hip and cannot ambulate without assistance.	Independent ambulation (within six weeks)	Physical therapy	xxx.xx	Wisconsin Medicaid, PT-certified provider	2 PT appointments per week-6 weeks	2/24 to 4/1
Recipient has no means of transportation to medical appointments.	Access to all medical appointments	Medical transport services	xxx.xx	Safe-T Transport	As needed	Ongoing
Recipient is unable to manage her medications.	Evaluation of all meds and support for proper intake of all meds by 3-1	RN visit and evaluation with RX	xxx.xx	Visiting nurses	2 visits	2/24 and 3/1
Recipient cannot perform her own personal care, i.e., bathing, dressing, toileting.	Assistance and instruction to meet personal care needs	Personal Care	xxx.xx	Wisconsin Medicaid service provider	7 days/wk. 1 hr. a.m., 1 hr. p.m.	Ongoing
Recipient has no assistive devices in her home.	Occupational therapy evaluation for assistive devices at home by 3-5	Occupational therapy	xxx.xx	Wisconsin Medicaid, OT-certified provider	1 evaluation 1 installation	2/27 3/5

\*State, if applicable, "Medicaid reimbursement" and indicate copayment amount when appropriate.

<b>Other support systems:</b>	
<b>List unmet needs and/or gaps in service:</b>	
<b>Client Case Plan Review</b>	
I do not wish to participate further in the Medicaid case management program at this time.	
Date	Signature (Client, Guardian, or Responsible Caregiver)
I agree with the plan above and have participated in the planning process.	
MM/DD/YY	<i>J.M. Reprint</i>
Date	Signature (Client, Guardian, or Responsible Caregiver)
This plan is approved for implementation.	
MM/DD/YY	<i>L.M. Case Manager, MSW</i>
Date	Signature (Case Manager)

Topic #1695

## Required Components of Assessments

Per [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, case managers must perform a written comprehensive assessment of a person's abilities, deficits, and needs. Case managers should use persons from relevant disciplines to document service gaps and unmet needs. All services appropriate to the member's needs, regardless of availability or accessibility of providers, must be included in this comprehensive assessment.

Include any of the following as appropriate services regardless of whether they are covered or not:

- Educational.
- Medical.
- Rehabilitative.
- Social.
- Vocational.

Per [DHS 105.51](#), Wis. Admin. Code, enrolled case management providers are required to offer all three case management components described in this section. However, not all members assessed need case management. Based on the assessment, the case management agency may determine that further case management is not appropriate for a given member.

The individual(s) performing the assessment must document the following information in writing:

- Member identifying information.
- Record of physical and dental health assessments and consideration of potential for rehabilitation.
- A review of the member's performance in carrying out ADL (activities of daily living)s (e.g., mobility levels, personal care, household chores, personal business, and the amount of assistance required).
- Social interactive skills and activities.
- Record of psychiatric symptomatology and mental and emotional status.
- Identification of social relationships and support (e.g., informal caregivers, family, friends, volunteers, formal service providers, significant issues in relationships, social environments).
- A description of the member's physical environment, especially regarding in-home mobility and accessibility.
- In-depth financial resource analysis, including identification of and coordination with insurance, veterans' benefits, and other sources of financial assistance.
- The member's need for housing, residential support, adaptive equipment, and assistance with decision making.
- Vocational and educational status and daily structure, if appropriate (e.g., prognosis for employment; educational/vocational needs; appropriateness/availability of educational, rehabilitation, and vocational programs).
- Legal status, if appropriate (e.g., guardian relationships, involvement with the legal system).
- For any member identified as a person who is severely emotionally disturbed under age 21, a record of the multidisciplinary team evaluation required under [s. 49.45\(25\)](#), Wis. Stats., or evidence of his/her admission to an integrated services program meeting the requirements of [s. 46.56](#), Wis. Stats.
- Access to community resources that the member needs or wants.
- Assessment of drug and/or alcohol use and misuse for members identified as alcohol or drug dependent or both.

All assessments must meet the standards for COP (Community Options Program) assessments, as defined in [s. 46.27\(6\)](#), Wis. Stats. Providers are not required to use a specific assessment tool.

To obtain a copy of the DHS (Department of Health Services) *COP Model Long-Term Care Assessment Tool*, write:

Bureau of Aging and Long Term Care Resources  
 DDES (Division of Disability and Elder Services)  
 Rm 450  
 PO Box 7851  
 Madison WI 53707-7851

## Codes

---

Topic #830

### Diagnosis Codes

All diagnosis codes indicated on claims (and PA (prior authorization) requests when applicable) must be the most specific ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification) diagnosis code. Providers are responsible for keeping current with diagnosis code changes. Etiology and manifestation codes may not be used as a primary diagnosis.

The required use of valid diagnosis codes includes the use of the most specific diagnosis code. Valid, most specific diagnosis codes may have up to five digits. Claims submitted with three- or four-digit codes where four- and five-digit codes are available may be denied.

Topic #1694

Target groups and allowable diagnosis codes for case management are listed in the following table.

Target Group	Diagnosis Code	Description
Developmentally Disabled	315.9	Unspecified delay in development
Birth to Three	V79.3	Developmental handicaps in early childhood
Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	304.90	Unspecified drug dependence
Chronically Mentally Ill	V40.9	Unspecified mental or behavioral problem
Alzheimer's Disease or Related Dementia	294.8	Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)
Tuberculosis	V12.01	Tuberculosis
Women Age 45 to 64	V15.9	Unspecified personal history presenting hazards to health
Physically Disabled	V12.40	Unspecified disorder of the nervous system and sense organs
Elderly Age 65 and Over	V62.9	Unspecified psychosocial circumstance
Under Age 21 and Severely Emotionally Disturbed	313.9	Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood or adolescence
Child with Asthma	493.90	Asthma, unspecified
Child At-Risk	V61.8	Other unspecified family circumstances
HIV	V08	Asymptomatic HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) infection status

Topic #1693

### Place of Service Codes

Allowable POS (place of service) codes for case management are listed in the following table.

POS Code	Description
----------	-------------

03	School
04	Homeless shelter
05	Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility
06	Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility
07	Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility
08	Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility
11	Office
12	Home
21	Inpatient Hospital
22	Outpatient Hospital
23	Emergency Room — Hospital
31	Skilled Nursing Facility
32	Nursing Facility
50	Federally Qualified Health Center
51	Inpatient Psychiatric Facility
54	Facilities for Developmental Disabilities
71	State or Local Public Health Clinic
72	Rural Health Clinic
99	Other Place of Service

Topic #1692

## Procedure Codes

Covered case management services are identified by the allowable HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code and modifiers listed in the following table.

Procedure Code and Description	First Service Modifier	Second Service Modifier (Community Options Program or Non-Community Options Program)
<b>T1017</b> Targeted case management, each 15 minutes	<b>U1</b> (assessment)	<b>U5</b> — COP <b>U6</b> — non-COP
<b>T1017</b> Targeted case management, each 15 minutes	<b>U2</b> (case planning)	<b>U5</b> — COP <b>U6</b> — non-COP
<b>T1017</b> Targeted case management, each 15 minutes	<b>U3</b> (ongoing monitoring and service coordination)	<b>U5</b> — COP <b>U6</b> — non-COP
<b>T1017</b> Targeted case management, each 15 minutes	<b>U4</b> (discharge planning)	<b>U5</b> — COP <b>U6</b> — non-COP

Bill ongoing monitoring and service coordination only once per month. *On individual DOS (dates of service)*, case managers may either record their actual time (e.g., 3 minutes, 45 minutes) or accumulate the time spent on case management services on that day and round the time using the rounding guidelines for case management services.

*On a monthly basis*, case managers must add up the time for the individual DOS. If actual time was recorded on individual DOS, round the accumulated time at the end of the month using the rounding guidelines for case management services.

Accumulated Time	Unit(s) Billed
1-5 minutes	.3
6-10 minutes	.7
11-15 minutes	1.0

For example, a case manager has billable contacts on three days during a month: a 1 hour and 15-minute meeting with a member (including travel and recording time), a 5-minute telephone call with a collateral, and another 20-minute telephone call with a collateral.

If the case manager records actual time, these are accumulated at the end of the month to 1 hour and 40 minutes and billed to Wisconsin Medicaid as 6.7 units of service. If these are rounded on individual days (to 5.0 units, .3 units, and 1.3 units), they are accumulated at the end of the month and billed to Wisconsin Medicaid as 6.6 units of service.

Topic #643

## Unlisted Procedure Codes

According to the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) code book, if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes, the service should be reported using an unlisted procedure code.

Before considering using an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code, a provider should determine if there is another more specific code that could be indicated to describe the procedure or service being performed/provided. If there is no more specific code available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered. Submitting the proper documentation, which could include a PA request, may result in more timely claims processing.

Unlisted procedure codes should not be used to request adjusted reimbursement for a procedure for which there is a more specific code available.

### Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization or Additional Supporting Documentation

For a limited group of unlisted procedure codes, ForwardHealth has established specific policies for their use and associated reimbursement. These codes do not require PA or additional documentation to be submitted with the claim. Providers should refer to their service-specific area of the Online Handbook on the ForwardHealth Portal for details about these unlisted codes.

For most unlisted codes, ForwardHealth requires additional documentation.

### Unlisted Codes That Require Prior Authorization

Certain unlisted procedure codes require PA. Providers should follow their service-specific PA instructions and documentation requirements for requesting PA. For a list of procedure codes for which ForwardHealth requires PA, refer to the service-specific interactive [maximum allowable fee schedules](#).

In addition to a properly completed PA request, documentation submitted on the service-specific PA attachment or as additional supporting documentation with the PA request should provide the following information:



- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.
- Include all required clinical/supporting documentation.

For most situations, once the provider has an approved PA request for the unlisted procedure code, there is no need to submit additional documentation along with the claim.

## **Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization**

If an unlisted procedure code does not require PA, documentation submitted with the claim to justify use of the unlisted code and to describe the procedure/service rendered must be sufficient to allow ForwardHealth to determine the nature and scope of the procedure and to determine whether or not the procedure is covered and was medically necessary, as defined in Wisconsin Administrative Code.

The documentation submitted should provide the following information related to the unlisted code:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.

## **How to Submit Claims and Related Documentation**

Claims including an unlisted procedure code and supporting documentation may be submitted to ForwardHealth in the following ways:

- On paper with supporting information/description included in Element 19 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- On paper with supporting documentation submitted on paper. This option should be used if Element 19 does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in Element 19 of the paper claim and send the supporting documentation along with the paper claim.
- Electronically, either using DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the ForwardHealth Portal, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) transactions, or 837 Health Care Claim electronic transactions, with supporting documentation included electronically in the Notes field. The Notes field is limited to 80 characters.
- Electronically with an indication that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. This option should be used if the Notes field does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in the Notes field of the electronic transaction and submit the supporting documentation on paper.
- Upload claim attachments via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

# Comprehensive Care Coordination Benefit for Members with HIV or AIDS

Topic #14177

## An Overview of HIV/AIDS Care Coordination Benefit

The comprehensive care coordination benefit for members diagnosed with HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) infection or AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) was created by 2009 Wisconsin Act 221. It is available to eligible members who are enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan, BadgerCare Plus Core Plan, or Wisconsin Medicaid.

Providers who render services under the benefit are located in Milwaukee, Kenosha, Dane, and Brown counties once the DHS (Wisconsin Department of Health Services) determines that a provider meets the requirements outlined in [Qualifying Providers](#). Services are *not* restricted based on a member's county of residence.

## Use of Health Home Model

The care coordination benefit for members diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS is established using a patient-centered health home model as described under s. 1945 of the Social Security Act. Health homes provide comprehensive care coordination for individuals with chronic conditions. Health home providers coordinate care across all health care settings, including medical, behavioral, dental, pharmaceutical, and institutional. They also coordinate care between health and community care settings.

Covered health home services for members diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS include all of the following:

- Comprehensive care management.
- Care coordination, monitoring, and follow-up.
- Health promotion and self-care.
- Comprehensive transitional care.
- Member and family support (including authorized representatives).
- Referral to community and social support services, as appropriate.

*Note:* Members continue to receive other covered Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus services on a fee-for-service basis.

Topic #14357

## Claims Submission

### Procedure Codes

Health home providers are required to use the following HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes when submitting professional claims for reimbursement under the HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus)/AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) care coordination benefit:

Procedure Codes for HIV/AIDS Care Coordination Services		
HCPCS	Description	Use

Code		
S0280	Medical home program, comprehensive care coordination and planning, initial plan	This code must be used when billing for activities related to the initial assessment, care plan development, and comprehensive annual reassessments.
S0281	Medical home program, comprehensive care coordination and planning, maintenance of plan	This code must be used when billing for activities related to ongoing care coordination.

Medicaid reimbursement amounts for HIV/AIDS care coordination services can be found in the Health Home for Individuals with HIV/AIDS [maximum allowable fee schedule](#).

To receive reimbursement, providers are required to bill for services on a professional claim: an 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction or a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. A [sample 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form](#) is available for HIV/AIDS care coordination services.

## Copayment

Health home services are not subject to copayment; however, members are still responsible for applicable cost sharing for other Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus services they receive.

## Diagnosis Codes

Claims submitted for reimbursement under the HIV/AIDS care coordination benefit must include a primary diagnosis code related to HIV infection.

All diagnosis codes indicated on claims must be the most specific ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification) diagnosis code. Providers are responsible for keeping current with diagnosis code changes. Etiology and manifestation codes may not be used as a primary diagnosis.

The required use of valid diagnosis codes includes the use of the most specific diagnosis code. Valid, most specific diagnosis codes may have up to five digits. Claims submitted with three- or four-digit codes where four- and five-digit codes are available may be denied.

## Dates of Service

Health home providers should adhere to the following guidelines when determining the DOS (date of service) to indicate on the professional claim:

- For activities related to the initial assessment, care plan development, and annual reassessments (indicated by HCPCS procedure code S0280), if the service was performed on more than one DOS, indicate the last DOS on the claim form.
- For activities related to ongoing care coordination (indicated by HCPCS procedure code S0281), if the service was performed on more than one DOS within the month, indicate the last date the service was performed in each month as the DOS on the claim form.

## Place of Service Codes

Providers should use a valid two-digit POS (place of service) code to indicate the setting in which services were provided. If services occurred in multiple settings, providers should indicate POS code 99 (Other Place of Service) on the claim.

*Note:* The actual POS must be indicated when documenting health home activities.

Topic #14178

# Core Team of Health Care Professionals

Health home providers are required to identify a core team of health care professionals for each member that includes professionals who are experienced in the care and treatment of individuals diagnosed with HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) infection or AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome). The member's primary health care provider (physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner) is *required* to be a part of the core team.

## Core Team Requirements

At a minimum, the core team must also include the following professionals:

- An RN (registered nurse).
- A social worker or nurse case manager.
- A mental health or substance abuse professional.
- A dentist.
- A pharmacist.

The core team is central to the initial comprehensive assessment, annual reassessments, and the development of the care plan. The team should include other professionals as dictated by the member's health status and social and personal situation.

## Designation of Team Lead and Care Coordinator

From the group of core team members, health home providers are required to designate a team lead and a care coordinator. The role of the team lead includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Ensuring that the member's care and treatment needs are addressed using a multidisciplinary team approach. This includes identifying individuals the member deems central to addressing his or her health care and social services needs.
- Ensuring that the member is at the center of the team and is identified as an active and informed participant in his or her own care.
- Ensuring that the member and providers on the team know each other.
- Ensuring that the role and responsibility of each person on the team is defined for the member.
- Ensuring that there is communication, consultation, and coordination among individuals on the team. For example, the team lead is required to ensure that team members share information regarding the member's care, treatment, medications prescribed, and recommended self-care.
- Ensuring that each member has an identified care coordinator.

The team lead and the care coordinator can be the same individual.

The responsibilities of the care coordinator are outlined under "Care Coordination, Monitoring, and Follow-up" in [Covered Health Home Services](#).

Topic #14197

# Covered Health Home Services

Health home services for members diagnosed with HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) infection or AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) are comprehensive and, at a minimum, include all of the activities outlined below. These activities must be provided using a "whole person" approach and within a culture of continuous quality improvement. Health home services must also be provided in accordance with national and state best practices for person-centered health home services.

## Comprehensive Care Management

Comprehensive care management involves the use of evidence-based guidelines to provide systematic, responsive, and coordinated management of all aspects of primary and specialty care (physical and behavioral) for members diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS. The responsibilities of health home providers for comprehensive care management include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Early identification of members who meet the [eligibility criteria](#).
- The identification of a [core team of health care professionals](#), including a team lead and care coordinator, involved in each member's care.
- The identification of individuals involved in the member's support network, including the member's authorized representative.
- An initial comprehensive assessment of each member's strengths and needs, the development of a care plan, annual reassessments, and ongoing care coordination, monitoring, referral, and follow-up.

## Care Coordination, Monitoring, and Follow-up

Care coordination involves the ongoing management of a member's medical and community care needs. The designated care coordinator is responsible for the overall coordination of care. All care coordination, monitoring, and follow-up activities should be documented in the member's record.

The responsibilities of the care coordinator include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Ensuring that the member has a current, written, individualized POC (plan of care) that includes all aspects of the member's care. The care plan must be patient-centered and must:
  - Be multidisciplinary and be based on a comprehensive assessment of the member's health care needs, including personal support and personal care needs.
  - Identify everyone involved in the development of the care plan.
  - Specifically identify the member's primary health care provider, the team lead, and the care coordinator.
  - Identify the member's care and treatment goals.
  - Indicate the frequency and methods of [member contacts](#). The health home provider should consider the member's health status, interventions, and care and treatment goals in determining the frequency of contacts.
  - Indicate the frequency and methods of communication among the health care professionals on the team.
  - Address coordination of treatment approaches among the multidisciplinary team, including how differences in treatment directions to the member will be resolved.
  - Address team access and updates to the care plan, including timeliness and accuracy of updates.
- Ensuring that the member has an identified primary care physician.
- Ensuring that the member's primary care physician is an integral part of the core team.
- Ensuring that the member, legal guardian, or other designated support person is actively involved in the development of the treatment plan and ongoing care.
- Identifying all services the member is receiving, including pertinent psychosocial services. To the extent appropriate, this should include coordinating with the member's family and other community-based service providers to ensure that identified non-medical needs are addressed (e.g., housing, transportation, and nutrition).
- Ensuring that health care is coordinated across all medical subspecialties, home care providers, hospitals, and other health care facilities.
- Ensuring that eligible members receive depression and substance abuse screenings and intervention (i.e., SBIRT (Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment)). These screenings must be carried out using an evidence-based screening tool administered by staff with the appropriate education and training.
- Ensuring timely follow-up regarding care concerns, including missed appointments, health care referrals, hospital discharges, emergency room visits, and lack of treatment adherence.
- Obtaining ongoing [feedback](#) from each member regarding his or her satisfaction with the assistance and support received

from the health home.

- Ensuring that members have timely access to their primary health care provider and to other participants of the core team.
- Ensuring that members have 24-hour access seven days a week to the health home provider and are informed of how to access care and support. Health home providers may designate a staff person or an on-call provider, or they may identify other means of ensuring timely access.
- Verifying that members are aware of clinic hours and referral sources.
- Verifying members' contact information and preferred methods of contact.

## Health Promotion and Self-Care

Health promotion and self-care involve assisting members in better understanding their disease and participating in directing the care and treatment they receive. A member's care plan should include health promotion and self-care activities. The responsibilities of health home providers for health promotion and self-care include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Risk assessments and referral to counseling, as appropriate (e.g., for smoking, diet, mental health, or drug use).
- Monitoring of medication adherence and referral to counseling, as appropriate.
- Ongoing HIV disease and self-management education.
- Chronic disease management education, as appropriate.
- Active promotion of member self-management through education, motivational interviewing, modeling, mentoring, and monitoring (both in clinic and home settings, as appropriate). Self-management should also be promoted through access and/or referral to support groups and through family/caregiver engagement in care. Members should be adequately trained and encouraged to gradually take over many of the activities performed by the medical home team in terms of care coordination.
- HIV risk reduction education and counseling, and continuous active referral to the [Wisconsin HIV Partner Services program](#).
- Education about proper nutrition and referral to a nutritionist or dietitian, if appropriate.
- Ongoing education on stress management.
- Active involvement in providing risk-reduction counseling, promoting self-care activities, and addressing self-esteem issues.
- Tracking of member progress towards self-management over time.
- Ongoing mental health services, as needed.

## Comprehensive Transitional Care

Comprehensive transitional care involves the establishment of an automatic referral arrangement between local institutional care providers and the health home provider to ensure that health home members who are admitted to the institution or are seen in the emergency room are immediately referred to the health home.

The automatic referral arrangement should include the establishment of policies and procedures to ensure that there is systematic and timely sharing of information related to the member's institutional or emergency room care.

To the extent possible, the referral arrangement between the health home provider and institutional care provider should include an agreement for immediate direct contact between the institution and a health home representative. (Direct contact between the institutional provider and the health home provider will improve communication and coordination across these settings, which in turn should improve the member's transition back to community care.)

The responsibilities of health home providers for comprehensive transitional care include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Responding to referrals by contacting the institution or member within 24 hours and collaborating with the following individuals, as appropriate:
  - The member's primary care physician.
  - The institutional discharge planner.
  - The pharmacist.

- The home care team.
- The member.
- Reviewing the discharge summary with the member and assisting him or her in following through on written orders.
- Ensuring that the member has a comprehensive transitional care plan that addresses the following:
  - An immediate appointment with the member's primary health care provider.
  - Education on self-care.
  - Adherence to medication schedules.
  - Identification of symptoms to monitor.
  - A plan to address unnecessary or inappropriate use of emergency rooms, including education to help the member understand the difference between the need for urgent care and the need for emergency care.
  - Scheduled home visits and contacts with the member and caregivers.
- Making face-to-face or telephone contact with the member (or the member's authorized representative) within 24 hours of an emergency room visit or a hospital or nursing home discharge.
- Updating the member's comprehensive care plan to reflect the transitional care and follow-up. This includes documenting all transitional care activities.

## **Member and Family Support (Including Authorized Representatives)**

Member and family support services involve advocating on the member's behalf. Member and family support services include imparting information in a manner that is simple, clear, straightforward, and culturally appropriate. The member's record should include documentation of these activities.

The responsibilities of health home providers for member and family support services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Mobilizing services and support for the member.
- Periodically observing and monitoring the delivery of services and support to the member.
- Providing timely supportive contacts with the member or authorized representative to ensure that the member is receiving the services specified in the care plan. Supportive contacts include contacts made to ensure that there are no new gaps or barriers to receiving the services specified in the care plan.
- Assisting the member in communicating effectively with his or her health care and community services providers.
- Following up with the member or authorized representative to ensure that identified health care services are adequately meeting the member's needs. These contacts should be made within two weeks of receipt of the identified service.
- Checking with the member or authorized representative regarding the member's participation in and satisfaction with identified community and home care services.
- Adjusting the care plan as needed to reflect new information based on direct observation or on feedback from the member (or authorized representative) or his or her family support.

## **Referral to Community and Social Support Services**

Health home providers are required to ensure that members have access to the community and social support services identified in the care plan by identifying and, if necessary, establishing meaningful working relationships with critical community resources. These resources include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Housing assistance/rent subsidy programs.
- Personal care services.
- Transportation services.
- Meal programs/food pantry.
- Legal services.
- Faith-based services.
- Health-related support groups.

- Child care assistance/day care programs.
- Interpreter services.
- Budgeting/financial workshops.
- Violence intervention programs.
- Anger management.
- Grief counseling.
- Fitness activities.

Health home providers are required to make referrals to community and social support services, as appropriate (to the extent possible, referrals must be in written form). Referrals must include any steps necessary to ensure that the member is able to access the service to which he or she is referred. For example:

- Assisting the member in identifying free or low-cost options for needed services.
- Informing the member if there is a charge for the service.
- Assisting the member in making transportation arrangements.
- Asking if the member needs a reminder call.
- Working directly with the referral agency, if appropriate.

The care coordinator is required to follow up on all referrals to determine the outcome and to identify instances in which additional referrals or follow-up are needed. Follow-up on referrals must occur no later than two weeks after the referral is given. All referrals, outcomes, and actions taken (including additional referrals and follow-up) should be documented in the member's record.

Topic #14217

## Limitations

Ongoing care management is limited to one claim per member per month. Reimbursement for comprehensive assessments is limited to one claim every 365 days. Case management and medication therapy management are not separately reimbursed.

Topic #14257

## Member Contacts

Health home providers are required to meet the following minimum requirements for frequency of member contacts:

- Review the care plan at least once every six months.
- Make a face-to-face contact with the member at least once every three months.
- Make at least one contact with the member, or with a collateral, at least monthly. A collateral is anyone involved in the member's care or in mobilizing services and support on the member's behalf. Collaterals could include health care providers, community advocates, social services providers, family members, or friends.

The member's record should include documentation that these contacts were made or provide rationale for contacts that are less frequent. The health home provider is required to make at least five attempts, using different means of communication, before indicating that a member is "loss to follow-up."

Health home providers are required to notify the member prior to reducing or terminating contacts. A decision to reduce or terminate health home services should be mutually agreed upon by the provider and the member.

Providers may be required to report on members lost to follow-up and members who refuse continued care.



Topic #14237

# Member Eligibility

## Members Eligible for HIV/AIDS Care Coordination Benefit

Members eligible for the HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus)/AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) care coordination benefit are those members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan, BadgerCare Plus Core Plan, or Wisconsin Medicaid who have a diagnosis of HIV infection and who meet one of the following two criteria:

1. Are infected with HIV and have at least one other chronic condition. Chronic conditions include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - Mental health conditions.
  - Substance use disorders.
  - Asthma.
  - Diabetes.
  - Heart disease.
  - Being overweight (having a BMI (body mass index) greater than 25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>).
2. Are infected with HIV and are at risk of having a second chronic condition. Members "at risk" for developing a second chronic condition include:
  - Members having a CD4 (T-cell) count of less than 200 cells/uL or CD4 cells accounting for fewer than 14 percent of all lymphocytes.
  - Members with a BMI less than 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.
  - Members whose fasting plasma blood sugar is 100-125 mg/dL or hemoglobin A1c 5.7 percent to 6.4 percent.
  - Members with systolic pressure between 120 and 139 mm Hg or diastolic pressure between 80 and 89 mm Hg.
  - Members with hyperlipidemia:
    - Total cholesterol greater than 200 mg/dL.
    - HDL (High-density lipoprotein) levels below 40 mg/dL for men and below 50 mg/dL for women.
    - LDL (Low-density lipoprotein) levels above 130 mg/dL.

Health home providers are required to retain documentation showing both of the following:

- The member's eligibility for health home services.
- That the member requires comprehensive care management services to attain or maintain stability and optimal health status. This includes care coordination to prevent progression of the disease, deterioration, or gaps in care.

*Note:* For the purposes of this benefit, a chronic condition is defined as one that has lasted at least six months, can reasonably be expected to continue for six months, or is likely to recur.

## Members Not Eligible

Coverage for coordinated care under the HIV/AIDS care coordination benefit is *not* available to any member who is:

- Receiving targeted case management services.
- Receiving prenatal care coordination services.
- Participating in a home and community-based (1915[c]) waiver program.
- Enrolled in an HMO or other managed care program. (*Note:* Members interested in this benefit who are enrolled in an HMO will need to disenroll from the HMO in order to participate in this benefit.)
- Residing in an institution, unless the care is provided within 30 days from the date of discharge.

Topic #14258

## Member Freedom of Choice

Health home providers may automatically enroll any member meeting the [eligibility criteria](#); however, providers are required to explicitly inform members, in writing and verbally, that their participation in the health home is voluntary and that they have the right to "opt out" at any time.

Health home providers are required to assist members in making an informed decision regarding continued participation in the health home. If a member is receiving targeted case management or prenatal care coordination services, the health home provider is required to specifically notify the member that he or she will need to make a choice between those services and health home services. Members agree to health home services by actively participating in the development and execution of the care plan and by maintaining contact with the health home.

Health home providers may not "lock in" a member or deny a member's freedom to choose his or her providers of care. Coverage of other Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus services is determined by the individual service policies.

Members must be allowed to participate, to the full extent of their ability, in all decisions regarding appropriate services and providers. A member may designate an authorized representative to help make decisions on his or her behalf.

A member's participation in the process must be specifically documented. The documentation should include, but should not be limited to, the following:

- Documentation regarding notice to the member of his or her right to "opt out" and his or her freedom to choose service providers.
- Documentation of the member's acceptance of the responsibility to participate in the care program and maintain contact with the health home.

Members diagnosed with HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) infection or AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) may be currently receiving services through a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO. If a member would like to discuss the option of continued HMO enrollment or enrolling in the health home, the member should be directed to the HMO enrollment specialist at (800) 291-2002. The enrollment specialist will assist the member in making an informed choice.

Topic #14277

## Member Outreach and Communication

Health home providers are responsible for member outreach and communication. Outreach and communication efforts include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Identifying potential eligible members.
- Educating members regarding the enrollment process and freedom of choice. Freedom of choice includes allowing the member to decide between receiving health home services or other case management/care coordination services.
- Contacting enrolled members to explain the patient-centered health home model of care. Communication with the member should be made in language that is clear, straightforward, and culturally appropriate.
- Explaining the patient-centered health home model to other health care providers and the community, as appropriate.

*Note:* There is no separate reimbursement for outreach and communication activities.

Topic #14377

# Noncovered Services

The following services are *not* covered under the health home benefit:

- Direct services. Health home services do not include direct health care (medical, dental, behavioral) provided to members. Members receive these services separately on a fee-for-service basis. Providers should separately bill for direct services according to the Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus requirements for the service (if covered by Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus).
- Travel time or other overhead costs incurred as part of coordinating care for the member.
- Translation services or any other social or supportive services, including transportation services.

Topic #14297

## Program Evaluation and Data Reporting

### Reporting Requirements

Federal laws governing the provision of health home services include a requirement that states must report to the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) on the "nature, extent, and use of the health home model of service delivery." In particular, states are required to report on the following:

- Hospital admission rates.
- Chronic disease management.
- Coordination of care.
- The state's assessment of program implementation.
- Processes and lessons learned.
- Assessment of quality improvements and clinical outcomes.
- Estimates of cost savings.

To comply with the evaluation and data reporting requirements, ForwardHealth may require that health home providers collect and report certain information to ForwardHealth. To the extent possible, ForwardHealth will use its own paid claims data for reporting and will only rely on providers for data not available through the claims system or through public health surveillance data. Providers are required to respond to data requests as a condition of continued participation as a designated health home for members with HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus) or AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).

### Member Satisfaction Surveys

Health home providers are required to conduct annual member satisfaction surveys. The purpose of the surveys is to obtain feedback from each member regarding his or her satisfaction with the assistance and support received from the health home. The areas to be assessed include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Timeliness of and access to care.
- The level of the member's involvement in the POC (plan of care).
- The level and method of communication from the member's core team (i.e., whether or not the member was able to get needed information).
- The team's recognition and consideration of the member's life circumstances (e.g., home environment, level of strength or frailty, personal support, ability to manage own care).
- The information the member received related to health promotion and self-care.

Providers may be required to periodically share the survey and the survey results with the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Health home providers are required to document any action taken to improve services or the approach to care based

on feedback received from members.

## Quality Measures

Under federal health home laws, states are required to identify and report on certain quality indicators for services provided to members enrolled in the health home. ForwardHealth will identify quality indicators to address clinical outcome, experience of care, and quality of care for each of the covered health home service areas below:

- Comprehensive care management.
- Care coordination and health promotion.
- Comprehensive transitional care from inpatient to other settings, including appropriate follow-up care.
- Member and family support, which includes authorized representatives.
- Referral to community and social support services.
- Use of information technology to link services, as feasible and appropriate.

To the extent possible, ForwardHealth will use its own paid claims data for the quality measures. Providers may be required to submit additional outcome data from the member's medical record. Depending on the final measures, the additional data could include members with at least one paid claim. Providers are required to respond to data requests as a condition of continued health home participation.

Topic #14318

## Program Monitoring, Review, and Audit

The DHS (Department of Health Services) conducts regular site visits for the purposes of program monitoring, review, and audit. The DHS may use information obtained from site visits to respond to federal reporting requirements, particularly in regard to "processes and lessons learned" and the "assessment of program implementation."

Topic #14319

## Qualifying Providers

Providers qualified to offer the HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus)/AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) care coordination benefit are Medicaid-enrolled targeted case management providers funded by the DHS (Department of Health Services) under [s. 252.12\(2\)\(a\)8](#), Wis. Stats., for purposes of providing life care services to members diagnosed with HIV infection.

Qualified providers in the selected counties are required to submit written proof that they meet the requirements outlined under "Health Home Provider Requirements" below if they would like to offer these services to members. The DHS will then evaluate and make a determination as to whether the provider meets these requirements.

*Note:* Medicaid-enrolled providers who offer this benefit are required to meet all other Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus program requirements.

## Health Home Provider Requirements

Under the HIV/AIDS care coordination benefit, qualifying health home providers are subject to a number of system, documentation, and quality assurance requirements. To meet these requirements, health home providers are required to meet all three of the following criteria:

1. Be located in a setting that integrates medical, behavioral health, pharmaceutical, oral health, and psychosocial care.
2. Be accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation program as a patient-centered health home, or meet the requirements detailed below:
  - Have systems and infrastructure in place to provide [comprehensive health home services](#) to members diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS.
  - Provide written support, from the highest level of the provider organization, for coordinated care through the use of a health home model.
  - Meet all of the qualification standards outlined below:
    - Adopt written standards, based on best practices, for member access and member communication.
    - Use data to show that standards for member access and member communication are being met.
    - Use electronic charting tools to organize clinical information.
    - Use data to identify diagnoses and conditions among individual providers' patients that have a lasting detrimental effect on health.
    - Adopt and implement guidelines that are based on evidence for treating and managing HIV- and AIDS-related conditions.
    - Actively support and promote member self-management.
    - Systematically track member test results, and have a systematic way to identify abnormal member test results.
    - Establish procedures to systematically accept referrals from hospitals (inpatient and outpatient) that treat individuals diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS.
    - Systematically track referrals using an electronic system.
    - Measure the quality of the performance of individual providers, and of individuals who perform services on behalf of these providers. This includes measuring the provision of clinical services, member outcomes, and member safety.
    - Report on the quality of the performance of individual providers, and of individuals who perform services on behalf of these providers. These reports should be made to employees and contractors of the provider, as well as other persons, as appropriate.
3. Agree to the following practices in providing services:
  - Provide quality-driven, cost-effective, culturally appropriate, and patient- and family-centered health home services.
  - Coordinate and provide access to high-quality health care services informed by evidence-based clinical practice guidelines.
  - Coordinate and provide access to preventive and health promotion services, including services to help prevent mental illness and substance use disorders.
  - Coordinate and provide access to medication management and mental health and substance abuse services.
  - Coordinate and provide access to comprehensive care management, care coordination, and transitional care across settings. Transitional care includes appropriate follow-up from inpatient to other settings, such as participation in discharge planning and facilitating transfer from a pediatric to an adult system of health care.
  - Coordinate and provide access to chronic disease management, including self-management support to members and their families.
  - Coordinate and provide access to member and family supports, including referral to community, social support, and recovery services.
  - Coordinate and provide access to long-term care supports and services.
  - Develop a patient-centered care plan for each member that coordinates and integrates all of his or her clinical and non-clinical health-care-related needs and services.
  - Use health information technology, as feasible and appropriate, to link services, facilitate communication among team members and between the health team and individual and family caregivers, and provide feedback to providers.
  - Establish a continuous quality improvement program, and collect and report on data that permits an evaluation of increased coordination of care and chronic disease management. (*Note: The DHS will identify specific quality indicators and specific outcomes to be measured in a separate communication to the provider.*)

Topic #14337

## Reimbursement

## Initial Assessment, Care Plan Development, and Annual Reassessments

Health home providers receive a flat fee for each eligible member for the initial comprehensive assessment of needs, development of the integrated care plan, and annual reassessments.

The initial assessment, care plan development, and annual reassessments are reimbursable only for members who meet the [eligibility criteria](#) and who agree to participate in the health home. Members agree to participate by actively engaging in the initial assessment, care plan development, and annual reassessments.

Reimbursement for the initial assessment, care plan development, and annual reassessments is on a fee-for-service basis and is limited to the lesser of the amount billed or the [established maximum fee](#). The reimbursement is the same regardless of the amount of time involved or the number of individuals participating.

ForwardHealth will recoup the reimbursement provided for the initial assessment, care plan development, and annual reassessments if the provider's documentation does not support the member's eligibility for health home services, or if the assessments or care plan are not multidisciplinary, as required for this benefit.

## Ongoing Care Management

Health home providers are reimbursed one care management fee per eligible member per month. A participant of the member's core team must engage in at least one care management activity during the month for which the provider is billing. This fee is reimbursable only for eligible health home members who have gone through the assessment and care plan development process and who have an assigned care coordinator. All care management activities must be identified in the member's care plan. Care management activities do not include the direct provision of services.

Reimbursement for all care management services is on a fee-for-service basis and is limited to the lesser of the amount billed or the [established maximum fee](#). The reimbursement is the same regardless of the frequency or intensity of care management activities provided within the month. The monthly care management fee includes activities related to medication therapy management.

Care management services are billed following the last DOS (date of service) in the billable month, which means the last day on which there was care management activity in the month.

ForwardHealth will recoup the monthly care management fee for months in which there is no documentation of at least one care management activity involving a participant of the [core team](#).

## Billing the Usual and Customary Charge

Health home providers are required to bill their usual and customary charge for services provided under the HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus)/AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) care coordination benefit. Reimbursement is the lesser of the usual and customary charge or the Medicaid maximum established fee for the service.

## Covered Services and Requirements

---

Topic #1691

### A Comprehensive Overview

Per [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(a\)1](#), Wis. Admin. Code, case management services assist members and, when appropriate, their families *gain access to and coordinate* a full array of services, including medical, social, educational, vocational, and other services. These case management services include all of the following:

- Assessment [[DHS 107.32\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code].
- Case plan development [[DHS 107.32\(1\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code].
- Ongoing monitoring and service coordination [[DHS 107.32\(1\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code].

### Case Management and Non-Medicaid Services

Case management includes gaining access to or coordinating Medicaid or the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan services or non-Medicaid or the Standard Plan services. Examples of gaining access to or coordinating non-Medicaid or the Standard Plan services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Assisting members in accessing energy assistance.
- Assisting members in accessing housing.
- Assisting members in accessing legal advocacy.
- Assisting members in accessing social services.
- Setting up a volunteer/supportive home care worker to take a members shopping.

### Case Management Does Not Include Service Provision

Service provision as part of the case management benefit is not covered. The following are examples of activities *not* covered as case management services. (Some of these activities may be covered under another benefit. For example, some skill training may be covered under the CSP (Community Support Program) benefit.) Activities not covered as case management services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Medication set-up.
- Money management.
- Skill training.
- Taking a client shopping.
- Transporting clients.

Topic #1690

### Birth to 3 Service Coordination

Activities of the service coordinator and other personnel who provide case management services are covered when the Birth to 3 Program is enrolled as a case management provider (or is part of a county department that is a Medicaid-enrolled program).

Providers are required to comply with Medicaid requirements ([DHS 101-108](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and this service area of the Online Handbook) and Birth to 3 early intervention services rules ([DHS 90](#), Wis. Admin. Code) when billing for case

management services provided under the Birth to 3 Program. These documents describe the covered services and requirements needed to bill for these services.

The following highlights case management policies about member enrollment, provider qualifications, and covered services.

## Examples of Billable Case Management Activities and Related Limitations

1. Billable case management services are limited to members enrolled in Medicaid or the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan who meet one of the target group definitions listed in this service area of the Online Handbook. All children enrolled in the Birth to 3 Program are eligible for case management.
2. Providers may submit claims to ForwardHealth for the following case management activities when performed by the service coordinator (the provider is required also to meet the qualifications under [DHS 105.51\(2\)\(b\)](#) and [DHS 90.11\(1\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code):
  - The activities of the service coordinator when arranging for an eligible child's evaluation and assessment (DHS 90, Wis. Admin. Code).
  - Developing, writing, monitoring, and evaluating the written IFSP (Individualized Family Service Plan).
  - Providing service coordination activities.
3. The time of providers qualified to provide early intervention services, as defined by DHS 90, Wis. Admin. Code, who participate in assessments, IFSP development, or annual review of the IFSP is billable if the enrolled case management provider pays for the provider's time involved and it is not billable as another service.
4. When compiling an eligible child's medical history, the case manager should request any dental history information and note this as a part of the review of the child's medical and health records.
5. The case plan must list goals, outcomes, and specific services that are directly related to the member's unmet needs or gaps in services identified in the assessment. The Birth to 3 Program meets all the requirements for case plan development if the program follows the procedures specified in DHS 90 and DHS 101-108, Wis. Admin. Code, and ForwardHealth publications, and records the required information in the IFSP and/or the child's early intervention record.
6. A complete assessment and case plan must predate any billed ongoing monitoring and service coordination, except in urgent situations. In urgent situations, complete the assessment and case plan within 30 days of initiating service coordination.
7. Providers may submit claims for record keeping time if it is noted in the early intervention record and there was contact with the family (collateral) or child (member) during the billable month.
8. Providers may submit claims for the service coordination time spent assisting the family locate and access services identified in the IFSP as ongoing service coordination if:
  - The other services relate to supporting the child's needs.
  - The other services relate to supporting the member's family needs to enable the member to gain access to necessary services identified in the IFSP (e.g., coordination with medical services, locating a specialized day care or respite services).

Topic #1675

## Case Management Requirements

The following requirements apply to the case management benefit:

1. Ongoing monitoring and service coordination is not covered for members residing in hospitals, intermediate care, or skilled nursing facilities. These facilities are expected to provide these services as part of their reimbursement.
2. Ongoing monitoring services for members in home and community-based waiver programs is not covered after the first month of waiver eligibility. Under the case management benefit, ongoing monitoring during the first month of waiver eligibility is covered.
3. Institutional discharge planning is covered if:
  - The services do not duplicate the discharge planning services that the hospital, intermediate care, or nursing facility is



expected to provide as part of inpatient services.

- The service is provided within the 30 days prior to discharge from the facility.
- 4. For members in Group A target populations, more than one assessment or case plan development per member, per calendar year are not covered, unless the member's county of residence changes. If the county of residence changes, a second assessment or case plan is covered for an enrolled case management agency in the new county of residence. More than two assessments or case plans per year for members in target populations A or B are not covered.
- 5. Although hour limits on ongoing monitoring are not established, ongoing monitoring can only be billed once for any given calendar month, unless the member's county of residence changes. If the member's county of residence changes, Wisconsin Medicaid may reimburse a second claim for ongoing monitoring to an enrolled case management agency in the new county of residence. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse more than two providers for ongoing monitoring occurring in any month.
- 6. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse the costs associated with ongoing monitoring and service coordination by more than one identifiable, individual case manager except in the case of a qualified, temporary replacement used when the designated case manager is unavailable due to illness, vacation, death, or client crisis.

Topic #44

## Definition of Covered Services

A covered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is available when *all* program requirements are met. [DHS 101.03\(35\)](#) and [107](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contain more information about covered services.

Topic #1689

## Frequently Asked Questions

ForwardHealth provides answers to some [commonly asked questions](#) about case management. The questions cover topics in these six areas:

- Billing split travel time.
- HealthCheck Outreach case management.
- Other service providers and case management.
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination) and case management.
- Targeted case management.
- Transportation services.

## Common Questions About Medicaid Case Management

1. If I transport a recipient to case management services, is this covered as case management?

On occasion, case managers are expected to accompany recipients to services. The purpose is both to ensure that the service provider is aware of the overall case plan and to monitor the services the provider is delivering. If the case manager transports the recipient on these occasions, Wisconsin Medicaid covers this transportation under case management.

2. How do I bill split travel time when case management is not the only service provided?

When a case manager travels to a recipient's home and provides both case management and other services, the travel time must be prorated so that only the appropriate portion of travel is claimed as case management.

For example, the case manager must travel one half-hour each way to a recipient's house and provide one half-hour of case management and one half-hour of assistance with personal tasks (which is not case management). Bill only half of the travel time (one half-hour) to case management.

Wisconsin Medicaid may cover the remainder of the travel time if both of the following apply:

- The other service is Medicaid covered.
- The policies for that service allow travel time to be separately reimbursable.

For example, a provider travels one half-hour each way to a recipient's house. The provider provides one half-hour of case management and one and a half hours of in-home psychotherapy. Since travel time is billable with in-home psychotherapy, the provider should bill 15 minutes of the travel to case management and 45 minutes to in-home psychotherapy.

If the case manager travels to a location, such as a group home, where he or she sees more than one recipient, the case management time should be allocated on a prorated basis to the different recipients.

For example, the case manager must travel one half-hour each way to see two recipients at one site. One half-hour of travel should be billed on behalf of each recipient.

3. Let's say I travel to a recipient's residence, but I don't make contact with the recipient. Does Wisconsin Medicaid cover travel time if there is no billable service?

No. If a case manager travels to see a recipient or collateral, but does not actually make a contact (because the person was not home or available), Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover that travel time. Travel time is only covered when it is provided as a part of a covered service. Since no service took place, the travel time is not covered.

4. I'm a service provider, but not a case management provider. Can I become a case management provider?

Yes. Wisconsin Medicaid does not prohibit providers of other services (whether Medicaid covered or not) from being case managers. For instance, staff of a day treatment program or a sheltered workshop may be case managers. However, the case manager must not bill services which are associated with his/her role as a service provider as Medicaid case management.

For example, a provider of in-home treatment for a child with severe emotional disturbance is also providing case management. As the child's case manager, the provider completes the comprehensive case management assessment and also convenes an interagency team to complete the case plan. Wisconsin Medicaid covers these activities under case management. In-home treatment is one of the services identified on the case plan. The in-home team develops a treatment plan for the in-home services. Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover this treatment plan's development under case management.

Similarly, Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover the documentation of the in-home treatment as case management. This documentation is considered part of the in-home service. Only documentation of the case management activities in support of the case management case plan are covered as case management documentation time.

If case management is a component of the other services being provided and included in the Medicaid payment for that service, do not separately bill it under case management.

5. I have seen case management referred to as "targeted case management." Why?

Wisconsin Medicaid sometimes uses the term targeted case management to refer to the case management provided to certain populations as described in HFS 107.32, Wis. Admin. Code, and in this handbook. This is because case management is a covered service for *only certain target populations*.

6. What is HealthCheck Outreach case management?

Wisconsin Medicaid also reimburses certain agencies to ensure that HealthCheck-eligible recipients (individuals under 21 years of age) receive their HealthCheck screens according to the periodicity schedule and obtain referrals to services recommended because of the screen. This is referred to as HealthCheck Outreach and Case Management. If the same agency provides HealthCheck Outreach and case management and targeted case management, bill the service as targeted case management. Why? Ensuring access to HealthCheck screens and related necessary services is a component of targeted case management.

7. If HealthCheck Outreach and case management are provided by a different agency from the agency providing targeted case management, who does Wisconsin Medicaid pay?

Wisconsin Medicaid covers services by both agencies for their activities only if the activities are not duplicative. The targeted case manager must ensure that the activities are coordinated. The purpose of HealthCheck Outreach and Case Management is to get the child screened and make referrals based on the screening. Targeted case management coordinates a broader array of services identified in the child's case plan.

8. What is Prenatal Care Coordination (PNCC)? Who is eligible for PNCC?

Women who are pregnant with a high risk of an adverse birth outcome are eligible for Medicaid PNCC services. The PNCC agency is responsible for ensuring that the woman gets necessary prenatal care and also addressing other issues which might put the woman at risk (e.g., substance abuse, domestic abuse).

9. How do PNCC and targeted case management work together?

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses both the PNCC agency and the targeted case management agency for providing services to the same recipient at the same time if the services are not duplicative. Since PNCC is time limited (to 60 days after the birth), the targeted case manager must take responsibility for coordinating the two agencies' efforts to avoid duplication of effort. The targeted case manager and the PNCC case manager must decide, along with the recipient, which agency will provide what services.

For example, a woman with a significant history of substance abuse is admitted to a PNCC program because of the risk of an adverse birth outcome. The woman has a Medicaid case manager because of her substance abuse disorder. The "targeted" case manager has been working with the woman to help her find treatment and is also working on housing and nutrition needs.

After the woman's admission to the PNCC program, the targeted case manager revises the woman's case plan to identify her involvement with PNCC and the need to coordinate efforts with the PNCC agency. The targeted case manager meets with the PNCC staff and discusses their responsibilities with the recipient. The targeted case manager continues to work with the recipient on accessing substance abuse treatment and on housing issues. The PNCC agency works on accessing prenatal care, educating the recipient on perinatal health issues, and addressing nutrition needs.

Topic #1688

## Institutional Discharge Planning

If the member enters an inpatient hospital, nursing facility, or ICF-MR (intermediate care facility-mentally retarded), case management is covered for up to 30 days prior to discharge from the institutional setting. Institutional discharge planning may not duplicate discharge planning services that the institution normally is expected to provide as part of inpatient services.

Expenditures are not allowed for services to an individual who is a resident of an IMD (institution for mental disease) unless either of the following is true:

- The person is under 21 years of age or over 64 years of age.
- The person was a resident of the IMD immediately before turning 21 years of age and has been a resident since turning 21.

However, case management services are covered for individuals on convalescent leave from an IMD.

An IMD is a hospital or nursing home primarily for the care and treatment of persons with a mental illness. A psychiatric unit of a general hospital is *not* an IMD.

Topic #1687

## Local Health Department Coordination

The following information applies to local health departments providing case management services. It highlights the natural fit between public health nursing practice and case management requirements.

All Wisconsin local health departments are required to provide a general public health nursing program, as specified in [s. 250.06](#) and [s. 251.04\(8\)](#), Wis. Stats. Every local health department requires a public health nurse. Public health nurses promote and protect the health of individuals, families, and the community using knowledge from nursing, social, and public health sciences. Health departments may vary in their resource capacity to directly provide case management services. However, it is important for other case management providers to understand the role and nature of preventive and therapeutic services provided by local health departments for the purposes of coordinating and assuring member access to health services.

### Assessments

Case management assessments must include all required components, as identified in [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and in the Assessments and Case Plans chapter of the case management service area of the Online Handbook. If certain components are not applicable, e.g., no legal involvements, the provider must indicate this in the member's record.

The Wisconsin DSPS (Department of Safety and Professional Services) issues licenses to all qualified nurses in Wisconsin under [ch. 441](#), Wis. Stats. In addition, the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) requires that any nurse who practices as a public health nurse in a local health department must meet the standards of the DHS as set forth in [DHS 139](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The contemporary scope of public health nursing practice is defined in [DHS 140.04\(1\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. A public health nurse's practice is interdisciplinary and characterized by use of the nursing process, which is a systematic process for the following:

- Assessing actual and potential health needs generally consistent with the components identified in [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and in the Assessments and Case Plans chapter of this service area.
- Developing plans of care to meet actual and potential member needs.
- Carrying out or assuring effective, efficient, and equitable plans in collaboration with other health disciplines and service providers.
- Evaluating plans of care to determine results and benefits to the member.

### Case Plans

The case plan requirements are outlined in [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and in the Assessments and Case Plans chapter of this service area. Public health case managers must identify *all formal services* arranged for the members, not just those provided through the local health department. It is important to identify who, beside the public health nurse, will provide services and when these services will be initiated.

### Ongoing Monitoring and Service Coordination

Since public health case managers provide services to the member and family as well as conducting case management activities, *care must be taken not to submit claims for "direct" services as case management*. Case management includes those activities required to help a member and the member's family gain access to, coordinate, or monitor necessary medical, social, educational, vocational, and other services. The following are *not* allowable as case management activities:

- Providing counseling on good health practices, parenting, nutrition, and self care.
- Providing education to the member and family about a disease, disease transmission, and the drug treatment.
- Administering tuberculosis tests or medication (including directly observed therapy).
- Providing other direct health care services.

Medicaid-covered case management activities include arranging for the member, or the family of the member enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, to receive any of the above services from another provider (as indicated in the case plan).

The following case management activities are allowed when included in the case plan:

1. Monitoring whether the services on the case plan are meeting the members' needs and modifying the plan as needed. This may include direct observation of the member receiving services from other providers.
2. Providing information and referral to community resources, as identified in the case plan.
3. Providing client-specific advocacy necessary to assist the member and the family in gaining access to services and resources identified on the case plan.
4. Having face-to-face, telephone, or written contacts with collaterals — including care providers, informal support persons, and others involved with the family — for the purpose of implementing the case plan and monitoring the member's response to services.
5. Holding client-specific staffings and formal case supervision.

Topic #84

## Medical Necessity

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only for services that are medically necessary as defined under [DHS 101.03\(96m\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment if a service fails to meet Medicaid medical necessity requirements.

Topic #86

## Member Payment for Covered Services

Under state and federal laws, a Medicaid-enrolled provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for covered services even if the services are covered but do not meet program requirements. Denial of a claim by ForwardHealth does not necessarily render a member liable. However, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied is treated as a noncovered service. (If a member chooses to receive an originally requested service instead of the service approved on a modified PA request, it is also treated as a noncovered service.) If a member requests a covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), the provider may collect payment from the member if [certain conditions](#) are met.

If a provider collects payment from a member, or an authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a covered service, the provider may be subject to [program sanctions](#) including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

Topic #66

## Program Requirements

For a covered service to meet program requirements, the service must be provided by a qualified Medicaid-enrolled provider to an enrolled member. In addition, the service must meet all applicable program requirements, including, but not limited to, medical

necessity, PA (prior authorization), claims submission, prescription, and documentation requirements.

Topic #7897

## Resetting Service Limitations

Service limitations used by a member enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan and the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan within their continuous 12-month enrollment year will reset in the following situations:

- A fee-for-service member is enrolled in an HMO (health maintenance organization).
- A member switches from one HMO to another HMO (only allowable within the first 90 days of Core Plan enrollment).
- A member is disenrolled from an HMO and moves to fee-for-service.

*Note:* When a member goes from fee-for-service into an HMO and subsequently moves back to fee-for-service, service limitations will not be reset for the services that were received under the initial fee-for-service enrollment period.

PA (prior authorization) requests for services beyond the covered service limitations will be denied.

Resetting service limitations does not change a member's [Benchmark Plan](#) enrollment year or a member's [Core Plan](#) enrollment year.

Topic #824

## Services That Do Not Meet Program Requirements

As stated in [DHS 107.02\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements.

Examples of covered services that do not meet program requirements include the following:

- Services for which records or other documentation were not prepared or maintained.
- Services for which the provider fails to meet any or all of the requirements of [DHS 106.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, including, but not limited to, the requirements regarding timely submission of claims.
- Services that fail to comply with requirements or state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations.
- Services that the DHS (Department of Health Services), the PRO (Peer Review Organization) review process, or BadgerCare Plus determines to be inappropriate, in excess of accepted standards of reasonableness or less costly alternative services, or of excessive frequency or duration.
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to meet and maintain any of the enrollment requirements under [DHS 105](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to provide access to records.
- Services provided inconsistent with an intermediate sanction or sanctions imposed by the DHS.



## Noncovered Services

---

Topic #9337

### Basic Plan Noncovered Services

The following are among the services that are not covered under the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan:

- Case management.
- Certain visits over the 10-visit limit.
- CRS (Community Recovery Services).
- Enteral nutrition.
- HealthCheck.
- Health education services.
- Hearing services, including hearing instruments, cochlear implants, and bone-anchored hearing aids, hearing aid batteries, and repairs.
- Home care services (home health, personal care, PDN (private duty nursing)).
- Inpatient mental health and substance abuse treatment services.
- Non-emergency transportation (i.e., common carrier, SMV (specialized medical vehicle)).
- Nursing home.
- Obstetrical care and delivery.
- Outpatient mental health and substance abuse services.
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination).
- Provider-administered drugs.
- Routine vision examinations billed with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes 92002-92014 (without a qualifying diagnosis), determination of refractive state billed with CPT code 92015; vision materials such as glasses, contact lenses, and ocular prosthetics; repairs to vision materials; and services related to the fitting of contact lenses and spectacles.
- SBS (school-based services).
- Transplants and transplant-related services.

### Billing Members for Noncovered Services

Basic Plan members may request noncovered services from providers. In those cases, providers may collect payment for the noncovered service from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment and makes payment arrangements with the provider. Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a written statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for payment of the service.

Providers may bill members up to their usual and customary charge for noncovered services. Basic Plan members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Topic #4777

### Benchmark Plan Noncovered Services

Case management services are not covered under the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan.

Topic #5517



## Core Plan Noncovered Services

The following services are not covered under the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan:

- Case management.
- CRS (Community Recovery Services).
- Enteral nutrition products.
- Hearing services, including hearing instruments, cochlear implants, bone-anchored hearing aids, hearing aid batteries, and repairs.
- Home care services (home health, personal care, PDN (private duty nursing)).
- Inpatient mental health and substance abuse treatment services.
- Non-emergency transportation (i.e., common carrier, SMV (specialized medical vehicle)).
- Nursing home.
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination).
- Routine vision examinations billed with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes 92002-92014 (without a qualifying diagnosis), determination of refractive state billed with CPT code 92015; vision materials such as glasses, contact lenses, and ocular prosthetics; repairs to vision materials; and services related to the fitting of contact lenses and spectacles.
- SBS (school-based services).

Services that exceed a service limitation established under the Core Plan are considered noncovered. Providers are required to follow certain procedures for billing members who receive these services.

## Billing Members for Noncovered Services

Services rendered during a noncovered home health visit will not be reimbursed by ForwardHealth. Providers are encouraged to inform the member when he or she has reached a service limitation. If a member requests a service that exceeds the limitation, the member is responsible for payment. Providers should make payment arrangements with the member in advance. Providers may bill members up to their usual and customary charges for noncovered services.

Topic #68

## Definition of Noncovered Services

A noncovered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is not available. [DHS 101.03\(103\)](#) and [107](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contain more information about noncovered services. In addition, [DHS 107.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contains a general list of noncovered services.

Topic #104

## Member Payment for Noncovered Services

A provider may collect payment from a member for noncovered services if [certain conditions](#) are met.

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for certain noncovered services or activities provided in connection with covered services, including the following:

- Charges for missed appointments.
- Charges for telephone calls.
- Charges for time involved in completing necessary forms, claims, or reports.
- Translation services.

## Missed Appointments

The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) does not allow state Medicaid programs to permit providers to collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a missed appointment.

### Avoiding Missed Appointments

ForwardHealth offers the following suggestions to help avoid missed appointments:

- Remind members of upcoming appointments (by telephone or postcard) prior to scheduled appointments.
- Encourage the member to call for NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) services. Most members may receive NEMT services through LogistiCare. Refer to the [NEMT service area](#) for more information.
- If the appointment is made through the HealthCheck screening or targeted case management programs, encourage the staff from those programs to ensure that the scheduled appointments are kept.

## Translation Services

Translation services are considered part of the provider's overhead cost and are not separately reimbursable. Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for translation services.

Providers should call the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (608) 266-9372 for information about when translation services are required by federal law. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office  
1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
PO Box 7850  
Madison WI 53707-7850

# Ongoing Monitoring and Service Coordination

---

Topic #1685

## A Comprehensive Overview

According to [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, ongoing case management services include the following:

1. Face-to-face and telephone contacts with members for the purpose of assessing or reassessing needs, or planning or monitoring services. This includes the case manager's travel time when providing the covered case management service.
2. Face-to-face and telephone contact with collaterals (anyone who has direct supportive contacts with the member) when mobilizing services and support, advocating on behalf of a specific member enrolled in Medicaid or the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, educating collaterals on member needs and the goals and services specified in the plan, and evaluating and coordinating services specified in the plan. Collaterals include paid providers, family members, guardians, housemates, school representatives, friends, volunteers, and others involved with the member.

Document all collateral contacts. This includes travel time incurred when providing the covered case management service. Collateral contacts include case management staff time spent on case-specific staffing and formal case consultation with the unit supervisor and other professionals regarding the needs of a specific member.

3. Record keeping as necessary for case planning, coordination, and service monitoring. Record keeping includes all of the following:
  - Entering notes about case activity into the member file.
  - Gathering data.
  - Preparing and responding to correspondence with member and collaterals.
  - Preparing application forms for supportive home care, COP (Community Options Program), CIP (community integration project)-IA, CIP-IB, family support, and other community-based care programs.
  - Preparing court reports.
  - Updating case plans.

Case managers must document all time spent on the above services in the case record. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse for record keeping unless there was also a member or collateral face-to-face or telephone contact during the calendar month.

For ongoing monitoring and service coordination, the case manager does all of the following:

- Determines on an ongoing basis which services identified in the case plan have been or are being delivered.
- Determines if the services are adequate for the member's needs.
- Provides supportive contact to ensure that the member is able to access services, is actually receiving services, or is engaging in activities specified in the case plan.
- Monitors member and family satisfaction and participation.
- Identifies any change in the member's condition that would require an adjustment in the case plan.

This monitoring function may include independent monitoring for purposes of evaluating quality assurance.

For ongoing monitoring and service coordination, the case manager must:

- Monitor services to ensure that quality service is provided and to evaluate whether a particular service is effectively meeting the member's needs.
- Periodically observe the actual delivery of services.

- Periodically have the member evaluate the quality, relevance, and desirability of the services he or she is receiving.
- Record all monitoring and quality assurance activities and place the original records in the member's file.

Topic #1684

## Case-Specific Staffing and Meetings

[DHS 107.32\(1\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, includes case-specific staffing and meetings with unit supervisors in the definition of collateral contacts when the member's issues are discussed. These activities under case management are covered even if no other collateral or member contacts occurred during the month. Staffing or supervision time that is not client-specific is not covered as a case management service.

Topic #1683

## Children in Out-of-Home Placement

Covered case management services for children in out-of-home placement who are determined eligible for Title IV-E are limited to activities that relate to the assessment, case planning, and monitoring of medical care needs.

Medical care needs include all services that may be covered. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse for case management activities that relate directly to the provision of foster care benefits and services. For example, Wisconsin Medicaid may reimburse case management activities related to finding a mental health provider, scheduling an appointment, and arranging for transportation to the appointment; however, case management activities related to making child placement arrangements or arranging for transportation to a new foster home would not be covered because they relate directly to the administration of the foster care program.

Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse the state DCF (Department of Children and Families) for case management services provided to children in foster care who are determined to be ineligible for federal foster care payments. Providers should not submit case management claims for these children. Although these claims may be reimbursed initially, they would be subject to recoupment.

Topic #1682

## Court-Related Service Coordination

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses court-related service coordination with Medicaid case management in certain situations.

### Members Become Court Involved in a Variety of Ways

Members receiving case management services may become involved with the court system in many ways:

- As a child in need of protective services.
- As an individual who requires guardianship and protective services.
- As an individual believed or found to require civil commitment to treatment services.
- As an individual who has been accused of, or found guilty of, a criminal offense or a juvenile alleged or adjudicated delinquent for an act that would be a crime if committed by an adult.

### Covered Court-Related Services

The court's actions have an impact on the services available to the member. The court may order the member to receive certain

services. Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses case management activities related to the court system when they are necessary for one of the following reasons:

- Advise the court on the member's service needs.
- Coordinate the court orders with other requirements the member is obligated to meet.
- Assist the member in participating in the legal process and comply with the order of the court.

These activities may include the preparation of reports to the court, communication (face-to-face, telephone, or written) with court personnel, actual court appearances, and activities to ensure compliance with the court order.

Covered case management activities must be identified in the member's treatment plan, and the case manager must revise the treatment plan or indicate through notes in the member's record the reason for the court involvement and the activities required by the case manager as a result of the court involvement.

## Limitations on Court-Related Services

Case management services for individuals in hospitals or nursing homes are not covered, except for the 30 days prior to discharge from the facility. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse any of these court-related activities (e.g., WATTS reviews) when a member is in one of these facilities, unless they are discharged within 30 days of the DOS (date of service) (the calendar date on which a specific service is performed).

Persons detained by legal process are not eligible for Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus services. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse any of these court-related services on days when an adult is in jail or a youth is in secure detention. Jailed individuals who have Huber work-release privileges are not eligible for services. *Exception:* Individuals who have Huber privileges to provide care for a family member in the home are eligible for services.

The case manager ensures that the court is aware of the member's treatment needs and available resources. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse case management activities when case managers may be acting in the capacity of legal counsel or attorney.

## Case Management Examples

The following are examples of case management activities covered when provided to members enrolled in Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus:

1. Reporting assessment findings that meet the criteria for comprehensive case management assessments. Examples of members who may be receiving court-related services include the following:
  - Children believed to be in need of protective services.
  - Individuals believed to be in need of guardianship services.

This reporting could be a written report to the court or an actual court appearance.

2. Participating in dispositional/commitment hearings, when the case manager is required to do one of the following:
  - Advise the court on the services required by, and/or available to, the member.
  - Assist the member in understanding the court orders and participating in the dispositional process.
3. Preparing reports to the court periodically as required.
4. Providing activities necessary to recruit and retain a guardian or guardian ad litem for a member when the court orders a guardian.

The recruitment must be specific to members for whom the case management provider is claiming reimbursement. If one or more case managers meet with a group of potential guardians, or individuals who have agreed to be guardians, and there are two or more identified members for whom guardians are being recruited, the case manager's(s') time should be equally divided and billed on behalf of the different members. Recruitment activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Preparing informational literature for a guardian.
- Meetings with potential guardians, or individuals who have agreed to be guardians, to explain the position's roles and responsibilities.
- Providing ongoing assistance to the guardian so the guardian can fulfill the position's responsibilities. This may include educating the guardian on the member's service needs, the service system in general, and the condition or conditions leading to the member requiring guardianship. This also includes assisting the guardian in completing any required reports to the court.
- Activities necessary to recruit and retain payees when a payee is required by the SSA (Social Security Administration).

Allowable activities are those identified above for guardian recruitment and retention. The provision of payee services directly to the member as a case management service is not covered.

Topic #1681

## Designated Case Manager

For the purposes of ongoing monitoring, the member must have a single, designated case manager. Ongoing monitoring on the member's behalf is covered if provided by the single, designated case manager only. However, if the designated case manager is unavailable due to illness, vacation, or client crisis, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses the time spent by a qualified temporary replacement providing ongoing monitoring services on the member's behalf. The reason for the substitution must be documented in the member's record.

Persons in both Group A and Group B target populations are eligible for ongoing monitoring and service coordination (if they are enrolled in Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus on the DOS (date of service)), provided that all of the following apply:

- The member is eligible for and receiving services, in addition to case management, from an agency or through Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus that enables the member to live in a community setting.
- A case plan for this person is in the agency's files.
- The person is not receiving covered hospital or nursing home services at the time the case management services are being provided, except that institutional discharge planning may be reimbursed as described in the Case Management service area of the Online Handbook.

Topic #1680

## Duplication of Services

Wisconsin Medicaid ordinarily reimburses only one family case manager per family. If more than one BadgerCare Plus-enrolled child in a family is considered at risk, the single family case manager is responsible for assessing the needs of all of these children. If multiple case managers are providing case management to the family, these case managers must communicate with the family and with each other to determine which provider will provide the family case management.

A family may have a child at risk of physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction while another family member is part of another eligible case management target population. This is highly likely when the parent's condition puts the child at risk (e.g., a parent with a mental illness or developmental disability). Since each case manager requires different knowledge, both case managers may remain involved with the individuals and family.

A family case manager and other case managers working with family members are covered only if documentation shows that their activities have been coordinated through the case planning process to avoid duplication of efforts.

A given child may have coverage for case management under more than one target population (e.g., as a child at risk and as a

child with developmental disabilities). The child's needs may bring that child in contact with multiple agencies that can provide case management (e.g., the Birth to 3 Program and the local health department. However, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only one case manager for that individual child). Providers are expected to communicate with each other and the family to determine which agency will submit claims to ForwardHealth for case management activities.

Submit claims for family case management under the member identification number of an at-risk child.

Providers should review [information](#) on potential duplication of services between targeted case management, HealthCheck outreach and case management, and PNCC (prenatal care coordination) prior to providing services.

## Common Questions About Medicaid Case Management

1. If I transport a recipient to case management services, is this covered as case management?

On occasion, case managers are expected to accompany recipients to services. The purpose is both to ensure that the service provider is aware of the overall case plan and to monitor the services the provider is delivering. If the case manager transports the recipient on these occasions, Wisconsin Medicaid covers this transportation under case management.

2. How do I bill split travel time when case management is not the only service provided?

When a case manager travels to a recipient's home and provides both case management and other services, the travel time must be prorated so that only the appropriate portion of travel is claimed as case management.

For example, the case manager must travel one half-hour each way to a recipient's house and provide one half-hour of case management and one half-hour of assistance with personal tasks (which is not case management). Bill only half of the travel time (one half-hour) to case management.

Wisconsin Medicaid may cover the remainder of the travel time if both of the following apply:

- The other service is Medicaid covered.
- The policies for that service allow travel time to be separately reimbursable.

For example, a provider travels one half-hour each way to a recipient's house. The provider provides one half-hour of case management and one and a half hours of in-home psychotherapy. Since travel time is billable with in-home psychotherapy, the provider should bill 15 minutes of the travel to case management and 45 minutes to in-home psychotherapy.

If the case manager travels to a location, such as a group home, where he or she sees more than one recipient, the case management time should be allocated on a prorated basis to the different recipients.

For example, the case manager must travel one half-hour each way to see two recipients at one site. One half-hour of travel should be billed on behalf of each recipient.



3. Let's say I travel to a recipient's residence, but I don't make contact with the recipient. Does Wisconsin Medicaid cover travel time if there is no billable service?

No. If a case manager travels to see a recipient or collateral, but does not actually make a contact (because the person was not home or available), Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover that travel time. Travel time is only covered when it is provided as a part of a covered service. Since no service took place, the travel time is not covered.

4. I'm a service provider, but not a case management provider. Can I become a case management provider?

Yes. Wisconsin Medicaid does not prohibit providers of other services (whether Medicaid covered or not) from being case managers. For instance, staff of a day treatment program or a sheltered workshop may be case managers. However, the case manager must not bill services which are associated with his/her role as a service provider as Medicaid case management.

For example, a provider of in-home treatment for a child with severe emotional disturbance is also providing case management. As the child's case manager, the provider completes the comprehensive case management assessment and also convenes an interagency team to complete the case plan. Wisconsin Medicaid covers these activities under case management. In-home treatment is one of the services identified on the case plan. The in-home team develops a treatment plan for the in-home services. Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover this treatment plan's development under case management.

Similarly, Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover the documentation of the in-home treatment as case management. This documentation is considered part of the in-home service. Only documentation of the case management activities in support of the case management case plan are covered as case management documentation time.

If case management is a component of the other services being provided and included in the Medicaid payment for that service, do not separately bill it under case management.

5. I have seen case management referred to as "targeted case management." Why?

Wisconsin Medicaid sometimes uses the term targeted case management to refer to the case management provided to certain populations as described in HFS 107.32, Wis. Admin. Code, and in this handbook. This is because case management is a covered service for *only certain target populations*.

6. What is HealthCheck Outreach case management?

Wisconsin Medicaid also reimburses certain agencies to ensure that HealthCheck-eligible recipients (individuals under 21 years of age) receive their HealthCheck screens according to the periodicity schedule and obtain referrals to services recommended because of the screen. This is referred to as HealthCheck Outreach and Case Management. If the same agency provides HealthCheck Outreach and case management and targeted case management, bill the service as targeted case management. Why? Ensuring access to HealthCheck screens and related necessary services is a component of targeted case management.

7. If HealthCheck Outreach and case management are provided by a different agency from the agency providing targeted case management, who does Wisconsin Medicaid pay?

Wisconsin Medicaid covers services by both agencies for their activities only if the activities are not duplicative. The targeted case manager must ensure that the activities are coordinated. The purpose of HealthCheck Outreach and Case Management is to get the child screened and make referrals based on the screening. Targeted case management coordinates a broader array of services identified in the child's case plan.

8. What is Prenatal Care Coordination (PNCC)? Who is eligible for PNCC?

Women who are pregnant with a high risk of an adverse birth outcome are eligible for Medicaid PNCC services. The PNCC agency is responsible for ensuring that the woman gets necessary prenatal care and also addressing other issues which might put the woman at risk (e.g., substance abuse, domestic abuse).

9. How do PNCC and targeted case management work together?

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses both the PNCC agency and the targeted case management agency for providing services to the same recipient at the same time if the services are not duplicative. Since PNCC is time limited (to 60 days after the birth), the targeted case manager must take responsibility for coordinating the two agencies' efforts to avoid duplication of effort. The targeted case manager and the PNCC case manager must decide, along with the recipient, which agency will provide what services.

For example, a woman with a significant history of substance abuse is admitted to a PNCC program because of the risk of an adverse birth outcome. The woman has a Medicaid case manager because of her substance abuse disorder. The "targeted" case manager has been working with the woman to help her find treatment and is also working on housing and nutrition needs.

After the woman's admission to the PNCC program, the targeted case manager revises the woman's case plan to identify her involvement with PNCC and the need to coordinate efforts with the PNCC agency. The targeted case manager meets with the PNCC staff and discusses their responsibilities with the recipient. The targeted case manager continues to work with the recipient on accessing substance abuse treatment and on housing issues. The PNCC agency works on accessing prenatal care, educating the recipient on perinatal health issues, and addressing nutrition needs.

Topic #1679

## Family Members Who Are Not Enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan

Case management with a family member not enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan (on a member's behalf) is covered when:

- The case manager assists the family member to gain access to services and resources that are required because of the member's condition. For example, a child enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan is eligible for case management because of cerebral palsy. The parent needs to find specialized transportation so the child, who uses a power wheelchair, can receive treatment services. Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses the case manager assisting the parent in locating an appropriate transportation provider, even if the parent is not enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan.

- The family member would not require access to the services or resources if the member did not have the condition that makes him or her eligible for case management. For example, a child enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan is found to be eligible for case management because of cerebral palsy. The parent requires education to learn about the disability and how to best care for the child. Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses a case manager for assisting the parent in accessing an education group.

Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse a case manager assisting a family member not enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan to gain access to services that the family member would require even in the absence of the member's eligibility for case management services. For example, a child enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan is eligible for case management because of risk of abuse. The parent is found to require substance abuse treatment. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse the case manager assisting a parent who is not enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan to obtain substance abuse treatment, even though it might indirectly reduce the child's risk. The substance abuse treatment meets the parent's primary treatment needs.

When the other family member is enrolled in Medicaid or the Standard Plan, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses those activities identified on the family case plan aimed at the other family member's service needs. This occurs even if the activities do not directly benefit the at-risk child in the family.

Topic #1678

## Frequency of Ongoing Monitoring

As part of the case planning process, the case manager must discuss and document the frequency of ongoing monitoring with the member/parent/guardian. This must include an indication of the frequency of contact with all of the following:

- Member.
- Parents/guardians.
- Collaterals, if applicable. Collaterals are other family, friends, providers, or anyone instrumental to the care plan.

The case manager must note the rationale for the frequency of monitoring in the member's record if the frequency of monitoring is less than the following:

- A face-to-face member/family/guardian contact every three months.
- A face-to-face or telephone contact with the member/family/guardian or a face-to-face, telephone, or written contact with a collateral contact every month.

The case manager must base the rationale for the frequency of ongoing monitoring on one or more of the following factors:

- The stability or frailty of the member's health.
- The member's or family's ability to direct the care.
- The strength of supports in the home or the member's informal supports.
- Stability of, and satisfaction with, service care staff. (e.g., Is there a history of high staff turnover?)
- Stability of the case plan. (Is there a history of numerous plan changes?)

Topic #1677

## Information and Referral

Information and referral is considered a covered case management service. Information and referral means providing members with information about available resources and programs as part of the process of helping members gain access to services. Case managers must inform members if the service has a cost. If it is a covered service, case managers are required to provide the member with copayment information, if appropriate. Case managers should ensure timely follow-up on all referrals.

Topic #1676

## Ongoing Review of the Case Plan

A single, designated case manager is expected to review the case plan's appropriateness on an ongoing basis and make any needed changes. The case manager must sign or initial and date all changes to the case plan. The case manager may include this review in the monthly billings for ongoing monitoring and service coordination.

# Target Populations

---

Topic #1674

## Assessments

Case managers may complete some components of the comprehensive assessment as part of a determination that a member meets any target population's enrollment criteria. Bill the time for completing this as part of the case management assessment when the person is found eligible for case management. If the member is found ineligible for case management in any of the target populations, the assessment will not be covered.

Topic #1673

## Description

In addition to meeting other enrollment requirements in the Case Management service area, members must belong to at least one of the following target populations, per [s. 49.45\(25\)](#), Wis. Stats., and be served by a Medicaid-enrolled case management provider that elected to serve members in the corresponding target populations.

*Note:* For the purposes of identifying which policies apply to which populations, the target populations are divided by when they were authorized in Wisconsin Statutes. Group A target populations refer to those populations authorized in statutes *before* July 29, 1995. Group B target populations refer to those populations authorized in the 1995-97 budget and effective on and after July 29, 1995.

## Group A Target Populations

The Group A target populations include all of the following:

1. Persons age 65 or over.
2. Persons with a physician's diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or related dementia, as defined under [s. 46.87\(1\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Stats.
3. Persons who can be defined as having:
  - A developmental disability, as defined under [s. 51.01\(5\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Stats.
  - A chronic mental illness, as defined under [DHS 101.03\(25\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and who are age 21 or over.
  - A physical or sensory disability, as defined in [DHS 101.03\(122m\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
  - An alcohol or drug dependency, as defined under [s. 51.01\(1m\)](#) or [s. 51.01\(8\)](#), Wis. Stats., respectively.
4. Persons diagnosed as having HIV infection, as defined under [s. 252.01\(2\)](#), Wis. Stats.
5. Persons who are SED (severely emotionally disturbed) and under age 21, as defined under [s. 49.45\(25\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Stats.

In order for a member to be considered SED, one of the following must occur:

- A three-person team of mental health experts (one must be a psychiatrist or psychologist) appointed by the provider are required to find that the child is SED. The finding and activities leading to the determination that a child is SED are not covered as part of Medicaid case management services. Providers are required to document and retain these findings in the member's clinical record.
- The member meets the requirements under [s. 46.56](#), Wis. Stats. This makes the member eligible for admission to an Integrated Services Project as a child with severe emotional and behavioral problems.

ForwardHealth provides [definitions](#) of the above illnesses and disabilities.

## Group B Target Populations

The Group B target populations include all of the following:

1. Families with a child/children at risk of serious physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction (also referred to as family case management). This target population has five subgroups:
  - o Families with a child/children with special health care needs, including children with lead poisoning.
  - o Families with a child/children who is/are at risk of maltreatment.
  - o Families with a child/children involved in the juvenile justice system.
  - o Families where the primary caregiver has a mental illness, developmental disability, or substance abuse disorder.
  - o Families where the mother required PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services.
2. Children enrolled in a Birth to 3 Program under [DHS 90](#), Wis. Admin. Code.
3. Children with asthma.
4. Individuals infected with tuberculosis.
5. Women age 45 to 64.

ForwardHealth provides information on [Group B target population enrollment requirements, required documentation](#), and target population definitions.

## Definitions of Illnesses and Disabilities

Illness and Statute Reference	Definition
<i>Developmentally Disabled</i> 51.01(5)(a), Wis. Stats.	"A disability attributable to brain injury, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, Prader-Willi Syndrome, mental retardation, or another neurological condition closely related to mental retardation or requiring treatment similar to that required for mental retardation, which has continued or can be expected to continue indefinitely and constitutes a substantial handicap to the afflicted individual. 'Developmental disability' does not include senility which is primarily caused by the process of aging or the infirmities of aging."
<i>Alcoholism</i> 51.01(1m), Wis. Stats.	"A disease which is characterized by the dependency of a person on the drug alcohol, to the extent that the person's health is substantially impaired or endangered or his or her social or economic functioning is substantially disrupted."
<i>Drug Dependent</i> 51.01(8), Wis. Stats.	"A person who uses one or more drugs to the extent that the person's health is substantially impaired or his or her social or economic functioning is substantially disrupted."
<i>Chronic Mental Illness</i> 51.01(3g), Wis. Stats.	"A mental illness which is severe in degree and persistent in duration, which causes a substantially diminished level of functioning in the primary aspects of daily living and an inability to cope with the ordinary demands of life, which may lead to an inability to maintain stable adjustment and independent functioning without long-term treatment and support which may be of lifelong duration. 'Chronic mental illness' includes schizophrenia as well as a wide spectrum of psychotic and other severely disabling psychiatric diagnostic categories, but does not include infirmities of aging or a primary diagnosis of mental retardation or of alcohol or drug dependence."
<i>Alzheimer's Disease</i> 46.87(1)(a), Wis. Stats.	"A degenerative disease of the central nervous system characterized especially by premature senile mental deterioration, and also includes any other irreversible deterioration of intellectual faculties without concomitant emotional disturbance resulting from organic brain disorder."
<i>Physically or Sensory Disabled</i> 101.03(122m), Wis. Stats.	"A condition which affects a person's physical or sensory functioning by limiting his or her mobility or ability to see or hear, is the result of injury, disease or congenital deficiency, and significantly interferes with or limits one or more major life activities and the performance of major personal or social roles."
<i>Severely Emotionally Disturbed</i> 49.45(25)(a), Wis. Stats.	"An individual under 21 years of age who has emotional or behavioral problems that are severe in degree; are expected to persist for at least one year; substantially interfere with the individual's functioning in his or her family, school, or community and with his or her ability to cope with ordinary demands of life; and cause the individual to need services from 2 or more agencies or organization that provide social services or services or treatment for mental health, juvenile justice, child welfare, special education, or health."

*Severely Emotionally Disturbed*“Case management services under this subsection may not be provided to a person under (continued) the category of severely emotionally disturbed child unless any of the following is true:

49.45(25)(a), Wis. Stats.

1. A team of mental health experts appointed by the case management provider determine that the person is a severely emotionally disturbed child. The team shall consist of at least three members. The case management provider shall appoint at least one member of the team who is a licensed psychologist or a physician specializing in psychiatry. The case management provider shall appoint at least two members of the team who are members of the professions of school psychologist, school social worker, registered nurse, social worker, child care worker, occupational therapist, or teacher of emotionally disturbed children. The case management provider shall appoint as a member of the team at least one person who personally participated in a psychological evaluation of the child.
2. A service coordination agency has determined under Section 46.56 (8) (d) that the person is a child with emotional and behavioral disabilities that meet the requirements under 46.56 (1) (c) 1. to 4.”



## **Group B Target Populations Eligibility Requirements and Required Documentation**

### **Families with Children at Risk of Physical, Mental, or Emotional Dysfunction**

This target population includes five subgroups. They are described in this section. "Child" is defined as an individual under age 21. Case management services for this group are sometimes referred to as *"family case management."*

#### **1. Families with a Child with Special Health Care Needs**

##### **Children Included in This Category**

A child with a special health care need exhibits biological or environmental characteristics associated with a heightened probability of developing a chronic physical, developmental, behavioral, or emotional condition. This special health care need requires health or health-related services of a type or amount beyond that generally required by children.

The following are examples of conditions that cause a child to be considered a child with special health care needs when they meet the criteria outlined in the required documentation section:

- Congenital conditions, e.g., cerebral palsy, spina bifida, congenital heart disease.
- Acquired illnesses or injuries, e.g., spinal cord injury, intracranial injury. Children with lead poisoning are eligible under this category if the child has a blood lead level of  $\geq 20\mu\text{g/dL}$  (venous) or persistent (at least three months duration) blood lead levels of  $15\text{--}19\mu\text{g/dL}$  (venous).
- Behavioral health conditions, e.g., substance abuse, attention deficit disorder.
- Chronic health conditions, e.g., seizure disorders, juvenile diabetes.
- Physical or sensory disorders, e.g., sensorineural hearing loss.

##### **Required Documentation**

The record must contain documentation from a physician that the child's condition:

- Is severe enough to restrict the child's growth, physical or emotional development, or ability to engage in usual activities.
- Has been, or is, likely to persist for at least 12 months.
- Is of sufficient complexity to require specialized health care services. A licensed, Medicaid-certified psychologist may create the documentation for a child with an emotional disturbance.

The above documentation is not a requirement for children with lead poisoning. The required documentation for children with lead poisoning is the blood lead test results from a health care provider and information that supports the need for ongoing service coordination and monitoring.

#### **2. Families with a Child Who Is at Risk of Maltreatment**

##### **Required Documentation**

The county agency responsible for child protective services documents a finding that abuse or neglect has or is likely to occur. The county makes this finding through the use of a structured assessment tool, which assesses all of the following:

- The manner in which the caregiver(s) parents the child.
- The child's current level of daily functioning.
- The caregiver's(s') level of functioning (including mental health functioning).

- The family's functioning, ability to cope with current stressors, and the resources available to help the family cope.
- The risk of maltreatment to other children in the family.
- Past allegations of maltreatment.

### **3. Families with Children Involved in the Juvenile Justice System**

#### **Required Documentation**

Documentation that the youth is at risk of, involved in, or alleged to be involved in antisocial behavior. Documentation is one of the following:

- The youth has been referred to juvenile court intake because he/she is either alleged or adjudicated delinquent under s.938.12, Wis. Stats.
- The youth is an alleged or adjudicated juvenile in need of protection or services (JIPS) under s. 938.13(4), (6), (6m), (7), (9), or (12), Wis. Stats.

Typically, although not required, the referral is made via one of two forms: Court Referral — Juvenile (Law Enforcement Referrals) or Court Referral — Juvenile (non-Law Enforcement Referrals).

### **4. Families Where the Primary Caregiver Has a Mental Illness, Developmental Disability, or Substance Abuse Disorder**

#### **Required Documentation**

The caregiver has a diagnosis of a developmental disability, alcohol or other drug abuse or dependence, or mental illness. A qualified professional must make the diagnosis. In addition to this diagnosis, the case management agency documents that the caregiver's disability restricts the child's physical or emotional development or ability to engage in usual activities.

### **5. Families Where the Mother Required Prenatal Care Coordination (PNCC) Services**

#### **Required Documentation**

Documentation needed for eligibility includes one of the following:

- Evidence that the mother was involved in a Medicaid PNCC program.
- A completed Medicaid PNCC risk assessment showing that the mother was at risk for an adverse pregnancy outcome (even though the woman may not have participated in the PNCC program).

In addition, the provider must document that coordination activities continue to be required to ensure the best possible health outcome for the child.

### **Children Enrolled in a Birth to 3 Program Certified Under HFS 90, Wis. Admin. Code**

#### **Required Documentation**

The child is eligible to participate in the Birth to 3 Program according to criteria in HFS 90.08, Wis. Admin. Code.

### **Children with Asthma**

#### **Children Included in This Category**

This population consists of asthmatic individuals under 21 years of age.

**Required Documentation**

Documentation needed for eligibility includes all of the following:

- A physician's diagnosis of asthma.
- Documentation that the severity of the asthma is moderate to severe, requiring active management to ensure the best possible clinical outcome.

**Individuals Infected with Tuberculosis (TB)****Recipients Included in This Category**

There is no age limit on this group.

**Required Documentation**

Documentation needed for eligibility includes *one* of the following:

- A positive TB skin test. (If the skin test was done more than six months before the date case management was initiated, the provider must document that the recipient has not been treated or still requires treatment.)
- A positive sputum culture for the TB organism within the past six months.
- A physician's certification that the individual requires TB-related drug/or surgical therapy (even when the TB test is negative).
- A physician's order for testing to confirm the presence (or absence) of the TB organism.
- A TB-related diagnosis by a physician.

**Women Age 45 to 64****Recipients Included in This Category**

This group includes women age 45 to 64 who may be unaware of the importance of obtaining regular preventive health care services and the resources available to access those services.

**Required Documentation**

Documentation needed for eligibility includes all of the following:

- Documentation of age.
- Documentation that recipient is not a nursing home resident.
- Documentation that recipient is not obtaining regular preventative health care services.

In addition, the provider must document that the woman needs assistance in identifying and accessing needed preventive health care services (such as screenings for breast and cervical cancer, depression, osteoporosis, diabetes, and high blood pressure) and other community resources.

Topic #1672

## Selection

Eligible public entities and independent living centers may serve all BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid target populations; however, providers are required to indicate in their enrollment paperwork which target populations they plan to cover. Private, nonprofit entities funded under [s. 252.12\(2\)\(a\)8](#), Wis. Stats., are eligible for Medicaid reimbursement for case management services provided only to persons diagnosed with HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus).

After the initial enrollment process, during which initial target population selection(s) is made, providers may add or delete target populations anytime by completing the [Target Population Change Request](#) form subject to the following provisions:

1. Providers adding target population(s) must specify if they want the population added retroactive to the first day of the calendar quarter or when ForwardHealth receives the form.
2. Providers subtracting population(s) must specify if they want the subtraction(s) effective when ForwardHealth receives the form, or at a date after ForwardHealth receives the form, as specified on the form.

### Case Management Target Population "Change Request" Form

Please send this form to:

Wisconsin Medicaid  
 Provider Maintenance  
 6406 Bridge Rd  
 Madison WI 53784-0006

Please note that you may add target populations at any time. If you *add* a target population, specify whether you want the population added retroactive to the first day of the calendar quarter or when Wisconsin Medicaid receives this form. You may also subtract target populations at any time. If you *subtract* a population, the subtraction is effective when Wisconsin Medicaid receives this form or at a date after Wisconsin Medicaid receives this form, as specified on this form.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_ PROVIDER NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE SIGNED: \_\_\_\_\_

By signing this form, I am indicating to the Division of Health Care Financing (DHCF) the approval of this change by my County Board of Supervisors or Indian Tribal Government as required under s. 49.45 (25), Wis. Stats.

Indicate populations you will be adding or subtracting:

#### ADDING OR SUBTRACTING

Persons who are age 65 or older	( )	( )
Persons who have a diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or related dementia	( )	( )
Persons with a physical or sensory disability	( )	( )
Persons with a developmental disability	( )	( )
Persons with a chronic mental illness	( )	( )
Persons with alcohol and/or drug dependency	( )	( )
Persons who are severely emotionally disturbed and are under the age of 21	( )	( )
Persons diagnosed as having Human Immunodeficiency Virus infection	( )	( )
Families with child at risk of serious physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction	( )	( )
Children enrolled in a Birth to 3 program	( )	( )
Children with asthma	( )	( )
Persons infected with tuberculosis	( )	( )
Women age 45-64	( )	( )

Complete one of the following:

1. EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT?    Y    N

or

2. EFFECTIVE ON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Specify date)

# Managed Care

# 3

Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Managed Care:Claims

---

Topic #385

### Appeals to BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid

The provider has 60 calendar days to file an appeal with BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid after the HMO (health maintenance organization) or SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO either does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's or SSI HMO's response.

BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid will not review appeals that were not first made to the HMO or SSI HMO. If a provider sends an appeal directly to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid without first filing it with the HMO or SSI HMO, the appeal will be returned to the provider.

Appeals will only be reviewed for enrollees who were eligible for and who were enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO on the date of service in question.

Appeals must be made in writing and must include:

- A letter, clearly marked "APPEAL," explaining why the claim should be paid or a completed [Managed Care Program Provider Appeal \(F-12022 \(03/09\)\)](#) form.
- A copy of the claim, clearly marked "APPEAL."
- A copy of the provider's letter to the HMO or SSI HMO.
- A copy of the HMO's or SSI HMO's response to the provider.
- Any documentation that supports the case.

The appeal will be reviewed and any additional information needed will be requested from the provider or the HMO or SSI HMO. Once all pertinent information is received, BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid has 45 calendar days to make a final decision.

The provider and the HMO or SSI HMO will be notified in writing of the final decision. If the decision is in favor of the provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is required to pay the provider within 45 calendar days of the final decision. The decision is final, and all parties must abide by the decision.

Topic #384

### Appeals to HMOs and SSI HMOs

Providers are required to first file an appeal directly with the BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO within 60 calendar days of receipt of the initial denial. Providers are required to include a letter explaining why the HMO or SSI HMO should pay the claim. The appeal should be sent to the address indicated on the HMO's or SSI HMO's denial notice.

The HMO or SSI HMO then has 45 calendar days to respond in writing to the appeal. The HMO or SSI HMO decides whether to pay the claim and sends the provider a letter stating the decision.

If the HMO or SSI HMO does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days, or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's or SSI HMO's response, the provider may send a written appeal to ForwardHealth within 60 calendar days.

Topic #386

## Claims Submission

BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs have requirements for timely filing of claims, and providers are required to follow HMO and SSI HMO claims submission guidelines. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for organization-specific submission deadlines.

Topic #387

## Extraordinary Claims

Extraordinary claims are BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid claims for a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollee that have been denied by an HMO or SSI HMO but may be paid as fee-for-service claims.

The following are some examples of extraordinary claims situations:

- The enrollee was not enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO at the time he or she was admitted to an inpatient hospital, but then enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO during the hospital stay. In this case, all claims related to the stay (including physician claims) should be submitted to fee-for-service. For the physician claims associated with the inpatient hospital stay, the provider is required to include the date of admittance and date of discharge in Element 18 of the paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- The claims are for orthodontia/prostodontia services that began before HMO or SSI HMO coverage. Include a record with the claim of when the bands were placed.

## Submitting Extraordinary Claims

When submitting an extraordinary claim, include the following:

- A legible copy of the completed claim form, in accordance with billing guidelines.
- A letter detailing the problem, any claim denials, and any steps taken to correct the situation.

Submit extraordinary claims to:

ForwardHealth  
Managed Care Extraordinary Claims  
PO Box 6470  
Madison WI 53716-0470

Topic #388

## Medicaid as Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid is the payer of last resort for most covered services, even when a member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Before submitting claims to HMOs and SSI HMOs, providers are required to submit claims to other health insurance sources. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information about billing other health insurance sources.

Topic #389

## Provider Appeals

When a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO denies a provider's claim, the HMO or SSI HMO is required to send the provider a notice informing him or her of the right to file an appeal.

An HMO or SSI HMO network or non-network provider may file an appeal to the HMO or SSI HMO when:

- A claim submitted to the HMO or SSI HMO is denied payment.
- The full amount of a submitted claim is not paid.

Providers are required to file an appeal with the HMO or SSI HMO *before* filing an appeal with ForwardHealth.



## Covered and Noncovered Services

---

Topic #390

### Covered Services

#### HMOs

HMOs (health maintenance organizations) are required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements. Although ForwardHealth requires contracted HMOs and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs to provide all medically necessary covered services, the following services may be provided by BadgerCare Plus HMOs at their discretion:

- Dental.
- Chiropractic.

If the HMO does not include these services in their benefit package, the enrollee receives the services on a fee-for-service basis.

Topic #391

### Noncovered Services

The following are not covered by BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs but are provided to enrollees on a fee-for-service basis provided the member's fee-for-service plan covers the service:

- CRS (Community Recovery Services).
- CSP (Community Support Program) benefits.
- Crisis intervention services.
- Environmental lead inspections.
- CCC (child care coordination) services.
- Pharmacy services and diabetic supplies.
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services.
- Provider-administered drugs, including all "J" codes, drug-related "Q" codes, and a limited number of related [administration codes](#).
- SBS (school-based services).
- Targeted case management services.
- NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) services for most Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members. Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members who are enrolled in an HMO in Milwaukee, Waukesha, Washington, Ozaukee, Kenosha, and Racine counties receive NEMT services from their respective HMOs.
- DOT (directly observed therapy) and monitoring for TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Only Related Services ).

Topic #13877

## Striving to Quit Initiative — First Breath

### Background Information

According to the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), almost one million individuals in Wisconsin smoke every day. While the smoking rate for adults overall in the state is about 20 percent, the rate is higher — about 33 percent — for BadgerCare Plus members. Wisconsin Medicaid has received a five-year \$9.2 million grant from the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) to help BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in participating HMOs (health maintenance organizations) to quit smoking through the Striving to Quit initiative. Striving to Quit includes the following separate, evidence-based programs:

- Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line (i.e., Quit Line), which offers telephone counseling to eligible members who smoke.
- First Breath, which targets eligible pregnant women who smoke by connecting them to trained tobacco cessation counselors for face-to-face tobacco cessation counseling.

The Quit Line component of Striving to Quit will be implemented in phases. The first phase will begin in September 2012. Enrollment in First Breath will begin in September 2012.

## First Breath

The First Breath program offers eligible pregnant women who smoke (or who have quit smoking in the last six months) face-to-face tobacco cessation counseling during their prenatal care visits and up to five face-to-face counseling visits plus additional telephone calls for support during the postpartum phase. To participate in the First Breath program, members may be referred to First Breath by their prenatal care provider or may independently call First Breath without a referral at (800) 448-5148. Members who participate in First Breath via Striving to Quit may be eligible to receive financial incentives of up to \$160.00 for participation in treatment and for quitting smoking.

## Enrollment Criteria

To be eligible to receive enhanced services from the First Breath program via Striving to Quit, BadgerCare Plus members must meet the following criteria:

- Be enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan or the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan.
- Be a pregnant smoker.
- Express an interest in quitting smoking.
- Be enrolled in one of the following HMOs:
  - Children's Community Health Plan.
  - CommunityConnect HealthPlan.
  - Managed Health Services.
  - MercyCare Health Plans.
  - Molina Health Care.
  - Network Health Plan.
  - Physicians Plus Insurance Corporation.
  - Unity Health Plans Insurance Corporation.
- Reside in one of the following counties:
  - Dane.
  - Kenosha.
  - Milwaukee.
  - Racine.
  - Rock.

## Covered Services

The following services are covered by Striving to Quit via First Breath:

- Up to 10 one-on-one counseling sessions during regular prenatal care appointments by First Breath providers.

- Five one-on-one counseling sessions with a trained First Breath Health Educator following delivery.
- Up to six telephone calls with the First Breath Health Educator following delivery.

## Provider Responsibilities

Providers are responsible for screening pregnant BadgerCare Plus HMO members for smoking and enrolling them in the First Breath program or referring members to the First Breath program.

Clinics that currently provide First Breath services are responsible for the following:

- Screening for smoking and enrolling members in First Breath.
- Encouraging members to enroll in Striving to Quit.
- Providing regular First Breath counseling during prenatal care visits.
- Completing First Breath data forms and submitting the forms via fax to (608) 251-4136 or mail to the following address:

Wisconsin Women's Health Foundation  
2503 Todd Dr  
Madison WI 53713

Clinics that do not currently provide First Breath smoking cessation services should refer members to First Breath.

## Screening and Making Referrals

For clinics that currently provide First Breath services, there are no changes to current procedures.

The following language is suggested for providers to use to encourage members to enroll in First Breath:

One of the benefits of enrolling in First Breath now is that you may be eligible to participate in a stop smoking study that provides free counseling services to help you quit and will pay you for taking part in certain activities. You can learn more about the program when someone from the First Breath office calls you or when you call them.

Clinics that do not currently provide First Breath services should encourage pregnant BadgerCare Plus members to seek help to quit by using the above language. Clinic staff or the member may call the First Breath program at (800) 448-5148, extension 112, for help in finding a First Breath provider in the member's area. Members may also visit the [First Breath Web site](#) to locate a First Breath provider.

## Becoming a First Breath Site

Clinics not currently providing First Breath services may become First Breath sites by calling the First Breath Coordinator at (800) 448-5148, extension 112, or by visiting the First Breath Web site. Providers will need to complete four hours of training to provide First Breath services. Training is free and provided by First Breath coordinators on site. Becoming a First Breath site allows all pregnant BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid members to be served during their regular prenatal care visits.

After becoming a First Breath site, clinics will need to do the following:

- Provide evidence-based cessation counseling during regular prenatal care.
- Complete enrollment and other data forms.
- Distribute small, non-cash gifts supplied by the First Breath program.

## For More Information

For more information about Striving to Quit, providers should contact their HMO representative, visit the ForwardHealth Portal,

or e-mail Striving to Quit at [dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov).

For more information or for technical assistance questions regarding the Quit Line, providers may visit the [UW-CTRI \(University of Wisconsin Center for Tobacco Research and Intervention\) Web site](#).

For more information or for technical assistance questions regarding First Breath, providers may call First Breath at (800) 448-5148, extension 112, or visit the First Breath Web site.

Topic #13857

# Striving to Quit Initiative — Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line

## Background Information

According to the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), almost one million individuals in Wisconsin smoke every day. While the smoking rate for adults overall in the state is about 20 percent, the rate is higher — about 33 percent — for BadgerCare Plus members. Wisconsin Medicaid has received a five-year \$9.2 million grant from the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) to help BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in participating HMOs (health maintenance organizations) to quit smoking through the Striving to Quit initiative. Striving to Quit includes the following separate, evidence-based programs:

- Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line (i.e., Quit Line), which offers telephone counseling to eligible members who smoke.
- First Breath, which targets eligible pregnant women who smoke by connecting them to trained tobacco cessation counselors for face-to-face tobacco cessation counseling.

The Quit Line component of Striving to Quit will be implemented in phases. The first phase will begin in September 2012. Enrollment in First Breath will begin in September 2012.

## Wisconsin Tobacco Quit Line

Striving to Quit offers eligible members who smoke enhanced tobacco cessation treatment from the Quit Line. Members who participate in Striving to Quit qualify for at least five smoking cessation counseling calls from the Quit Line and appropriate tobacco cessation medications covered by Wisconsin Medicaid. To participate in Striving to Quit, members may be referred to the Quit Line by their provider or may independently call the Quit Line without a referral at (800) QUIT-NOW (784-8669).

Striving to Quit members using the Quit Line may be eligible to receive financial incentives of up to \$120.00 for participation in treatment and for quitting smoking. Striving to Quit requires members who participate in Quit Line treatment services to take a biochemical test to confirm smoking status at initial enrollment, six months post-enrollment, and 12 months after enrollment in the initiative.

## Enrollment Criteria

To be eligible to receive enhanced services from the Quit Line via Striving to Quit, members must meet the following criteria:

- Be enrolled in BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan or BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan.
- Be 18 years of age and older.
- Be a smoker and express an interest in quitting smoking.
- Be enrolled in one of the following HMOs:
  - Children's Community Health Plan.
  - Compcare.

- Group Health Cooperative of Eau Claire.
- Managed Health Services.
- MercyCare Health Plans.
- Molina Health Care.
- Network Health Plan.
- Physicians Plus Insurance Corporation.
- UnitedHealthcare Community Plan.
- Unity Health Plans Insurance Corporation.
- Reside in one of the following counties. Enrollment will be phased in beginning in September 2012:
  - Phase One — Effective September 2012.
    - Dodge.
    - Fond du Lac.
    - Jefferson.
    - Sheboygan.
  - Phase Two — Effective October 2012.
    - Calumet.
    - Columbia.
    - Door.
    - Florence.
    - Grant.
    - Green.
    - Iowa.
    - Kewaunee.
    - Lafayette.
    - Manitowoc.
    - Marinette.
    - Menominee.
    - Oconto.
    - Rock.
    - Sauk.
    - Walworth.
    - Waupaca.
  - Phase Three — Effective November 2012.
    - Brown.
    - Dane.
    - Outagamie.
    - Winnebago.

## Covered Drugs and Services

The following drugs and services are covered by Striving to Quit or Medicaid:

- Up to five cessation counseling calls to the Quit Line plus additional calls initiated by the member are covered by Striving to Quit.
- Tobacco cessation medications and biochemical testing to confirm smoking status are covered by Medicaid.

## Provider Responsibilities

For members seeking Striving to Quit services from the Quit Line, providers are responsible for the following:

- Screening for smoking and referring potentially eligible members who smoke to the Quit Line.
- Conducting biochemical tests (i.e., urine cotinine tests).

- Writing prescriptions for tobacco cessation drugs for members, as appropriate.
- Working with the Quit Line, completing Striving to Quit referral forms for member referrals, writing tobacco cessation prescriptions, and faxing biochemical test results and forms to the Quit Line.
- Identifying one or two key staff members in a clinic or practice who will serve as points of contact for Striving to Quit and assist with coordinating the biochemical tests and other tasks as needed.

## Screening and Making Referrals

The following language is suggested for providers to use to encourage members who smoke to agree to a referral or to call the Quit Line themselves:

One of the benefits of calling the Quit Line now is that you may be eligible to participate in a stop smoking study that provides free counseling services to help you quit and will pay you for taking part in certain activities. I would be happy to make a referral for you. If you are interested, all we need to do is a simple urine test to confirm that you smoke. After I send the paperwork, someone from the Quit Line will call you to tell you more about the study or you can call them directly at the number on the card. If you do not want to be in the study, you may still get some services from the Quit Line.

Providers should ask HMO members living in targeted counties if they may refer the member to the Quit Line. If a member is referred to the Quit Line, providers should submit a Striving to Quit Referral form signed by the member to the Quit Line via fax at (877) 554-6643. Striving to Quit Referral forms are available on the [UW-CTRI's \(University of Wisconsin Center for Tobacco Research and Intervention\) Striving to Quit Web site](#) or on the ForwardHealth Portal. A representative from the Quit Line will call the member within three business days to begin the enrollment process.

Outreach Specialists for the UW-CTRI will provide technical assistance to clinics and providers about how to make Striving to Quit referrals. A short training video about Striving to Quit procedures is available on UW-CTRI's Web site. A link to the training video is also on the Portal.

## Biochemical Testing

As part of Striving to Quit, HMO members are required to have a urine cotinine test to confirm smoking status. This test should be conducted by providers in the member's HMO network using NicCheck<sup>®</sup> I testing strips. NicCheck<sup>®</sup> I testing strips (item MA-500-001) may be [ordered online](#) or by calling (888) 882-7739.

Urine cotinine test results should be faxed to the Quit Line at (877) 554-6643. Claims for urine cotinine testing should be submitted to the member's HMO.

BadgerCare Plus members may be tested on a walk-in basis at any participating clinic in the member's HMO network. Members who need assistance finding a participating clinic should contact their HMO.

## Prescriptions

For HMO members identified as smokers who express an interest in quitting and agree to a referral to the Quit Line, providers should discuss the use of tobacco cessation medications. Research indicates that the use of tobacco cessation medications in combination with evidence-based counseling almost doubles the likelihood of a successful quit attempt. The following types of tobacco cessation medications are covered by Wisconsin Medicaid for BadgerCare Plus members:

- OTC (over-the-counter) nicotine gum and patches.
- Legend products (i.e., bupropion SR, Chantix, Nicotrol spray).

Providers may use the [Drug Search Tool](#) to determine the most current covered drugs. Providers may also refer to the [benefit plan-specific product lists](#) for the most current list of covered drugs.

An [allowable diagnosis code](#) must be indicated on claims for covered tobacco cessation medications. Tobacco cessation medications are not covered for uses outside the allowable diagnosis code.

If tobacco cessation medications are appropriate for members, prescriptions for tobacco cessation medications should be sent to the member's pharmacy. On the Striving to Quit Referral form sent to the Quit Line, the tobacco cessation medication prescription box should be checked either yes or no.

For HMO members who independently call the Quit Line and are enrolled in Striving to Quit, staff at the Quit Line will provide a suggested prescription to a provider within the member's HMO network. The provider will determine the adequacy of the prescription and approve as appropriate. The provider is required to send the following:

- The prescription to the pharmacy where it will be filled (e-prescribing is preferred).
- The approval or disapproval of the prescription to the Quit Line on the Striving to Quit Referral form via fax at (877) 554-6643.

## For More Information

For more information about Striving to Quit, providers should contact their HMO representative, visit the Portal, or e-mail Striving to Quit at [dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov](mailto:dhsstqinfo@wisconsin.gov).

For more information or for technical assistance questions regarding the Quit Line, providers may visit the [UW-CTRI \(University of Wisconsin Center for Tobacco Research and Intervention\) Web site](#).

## Enrollment

---

Topic #392

## Disenrollment and Exemptions

In some situations, a member may be exempt from enrolling in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Exempted members receive health care under fee-for-service. Exemptions allow members to complete a course of treatment with a provider who is not contracted with the member's HMO or SSI HMO. For example, in certain circumstances, women in high-risk pregnancies or women who are in the third trimester of pregnancy when they are enrolled in an HMO or SSI HMO *may* qualify for an exemption.

The [contracts](#) between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO provide more detail on the exemption and disenrollment requirements.

Topic #393

## Enrollee Grievances

Enrollees have the right to file grievances about services or benefits provided by a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Enrollees also have the right to file a grievance when the HMO or SSI HMO refuses to provide a service. All HMOs and SSI HMOs are required to have written policies and procedures in place to handle enrollee grievances. Enrollees should be encouraged to work with their HMO's or SSI HMO's customer service department to resolve problems first.

If enrollees are unable to resolve problems by talking to their HMO or SSI HMO, or if they would prefer to speak with someone outside their HMO or SSI HMO, they should contact the [Enrollment Specialist](#) or the [Ombudsman Program](#).

The [contracts](#) between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO describes the responsibilities of the HMO or SSI HMO and the DHS regarding enrollee grievances.

Topic #397

## Enrollment Eligibility

### BadgerCare Plus HMOs

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan, and the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan are eligible for enrollment in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization).

An individual who receives the TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only) benefit, SeniorCare, or Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid cannot be enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Information about a member's HMO enrollment status and commercial health insurance coverage may be verified by using Wisconsin's [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\)](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal.

### SSI HMOs



Members of the following subprograms are eligible for enrollment in a Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO:

- Individuals ages 19 and older, who meet the SSI and SSI-related disability criteria.
- Dual eligibles for Medicare and Medicaid.

Individuals who are living in an institution, nursing home, or participating in a Home and Community-Based Waiver program are not eligible to enroll in an SSI MCO (managed care organization).

Topic #394

## Enrollment Periods

### HMOs

Members are sent enrollment packets that explain the BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and the enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled, enrollees may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned). If an enrollee no longer meets the criteria, he or she will be disenrolled from the HMO.

### SSI HMOs

Members are sent enrollment packets that explain the Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO's enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled, enrollees may disenroll after a 60-day trial period and up to 120 days after enrollment and return to Medicaid fee-for-service if they choose.

Topic #395

## Enrollment Specialist

The [Enrollment Specialist](#) provides objective enrollment, education, outreach, and advocacy services to BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollees. The Enrollment Specialist is a knowledgeable single point of contact for enrollees, solely dedicated to managed care issues. The Enrollment Specialist is not affiliated with any health care agency.

The Enrollment Specialist provides the following services to HMO and SSI HMO enrollees:

- Education regarding the correct use of HMO and SSI HMO benefits.
- Telephone and face-to-face support.
- Assistance with enrollment, disenrollment, and exemption procedures.

Topic #398

## Member Enrollment

### HMOs

BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary based on ZIP code-defined enrollment areas as follows:

- **Mandatory enrollment** — Enrollment is mandatory for eligible members who reside in ZIP code areas served by two or more BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Some members may meet criteria for exemption from BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment.
- **Voluntary enrollment** — Enrollment is voluntary for members who reside in ZIP code areas served by only one BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Members living in areas where enrollment is mandatory are encouraged to choose their BadgerCare Plus HMO. Automatic assignment to a BadgerCare Plus HMO occurs if the member does not choose a BadgerCare Plus HMO. In general, all members of a member's immediate family eligible for enrollment must choose the same HMO.

Members in voluntary enrollment areas can choose whether or not to enroll in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. There is no automatic assignment for members who live within ZIP codes where enrollment is voluntary.

## SSI HMOs

Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary as follows:

- **Mandatory enrollment** — Most SSI and SSI-related members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. A member may choose the SSI HMO in which he or she wishes to enroll.
- **Voluntary enrollment** — Some SSI and SSI-related members may choose to enroll in an SSI HMO on a voluntary basis.

Topic #396

## Ombudsman Program

The [Ombudsmen](#), or Ombuds, are resources for enrollees who have questions or concerns about their BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO. Ombuds provide advocacy and assistance to help enrollees understand their rights and responsibilities in the grievance and appeal process.

Ombuds can be contacted at the following address:

BadgerCare Plus HMO/Medicaid SSI HMO Ombudsmen  
PO Box 6470  
Madison WI 53716-0470

Topic #399

## Release of Billing or Medical Information

ForwardHealth supports BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollee rights regarding the confidentiality of health care records. ForwardHealth has [specific standards](#) regarding the release of an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee's billing information or medical claim records.

## Managed Care Information

---

Topic #401

### BadgerCare Plus HMO Program

An HMO (health maintenance organization) is a system of health care providers that provides a comprehensive range of medical services to a group of enrollees. HMOs receive a fixed, prepaid amount per enrollee from ForwardHealth (called a capitation payment) to provide medically necessary services.

BadgerCare Plus HMOs are responsible for providing or arranging all contracted covered medically necessary services to enrollees. BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in state-contracted HMOs are entitled to at least the same benefits as fee-for-service members; however, HMOs may establish their own requirements regarding PA (prior authorization), claims submission, adjudication procedures, etc., which may differ from fee-for-service policies and procedures. BadgerCare Plus HMO network providers should contact their HMO for more information about its policies and procedures.

Topic #405

### Managed Care

Managed Care refers to the BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) program, the Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO program, and the several special managed care programs available.

The primary goals of the managed care programs are:

- To improve the quality of member care by providing continuity of care and improved access.
- To reduce the cost of health care through better care management.

Topic #402

### Managed Care Contracts

The contract between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO takes precedence over other ForwardHealth provider publications. Information contained in ForwardHealth publications is used by the DHS to resolve disputes regarding covered benefits that cannot be handled internally by HMOs and SSI HMOs. If there is a conflict, the HMO or SSI HMO contract prevails. If the contract does not specifically address a situation, Wisconsin Administrative Code ultimately prevails. HMO and SSI HMO contracts can be found on the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #1671

### Medicaid HMOs and Case Management Services

Case management services are covered on a fee-for-service basis for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs, including iCare (Independent Care) in Milwaukee. Since BadgerCare Plus HMOs and case management providers are responsible for coordinating care to members, guidelines have been developed to address the roles and responsibilities of each entity.

## HMO Rights and Responsibilities

1. The HMO must designate at least one individual to serve as a contact person for case management providers. If the HMO chooses to designate more than one contact person, the HMO must identify the target populations for which each contact person is responsible.
2. The HMO may make referrals to case management agencies when they identify a member from an eligible target population who they believe could benefit from case management services.
3. If the member or case manager requests the HMO to conduct an assessment, the HMO determines whether there are signs and symptoms indicating the need for an assessment. If the HMO finds that an assessment is needed, the HMO determines the most appropriate level for an assessment to be conducted (e.g., primary care physician, specialist, etc.). If the HMO determines that no assessment is needed, the HMO documents the rationale for this decision.
4. The HMO must determine the need for medical treatment of those services covered under the HMO contract based on the results of the assessment and the medical necessity of the treatment recommended.
5. The HMO case management liaison, or other appropriate staff as designated by the HMO, must participate in case planning with the case management agency, unless no services provided through the HMO are required:
  - o The case planning may be done through telephone contact or means of communication other than attending a formal case planning meeting.
  - o The HMO must informally discuss differences in opinion regarding the HMO's determination of treatment needs if requested by the member or case manager.
  - o The HMO case management liaison and the case manager must discuss who is responsible for ensuring that the member receives the services authorized by and provided through the HMO.
  - o The HMO's role in the case planning may be limited to a confirmation of the services the HMO authorizes if the member and case manager find these acceptable.

## Case Management Agency Rights and Responsibilities

1. The case management provider is responsible for initiating contact with the HMO to coordinate services to member(s) they have in common and providing the HMO with the name and telephone number of the case manager(s).
2. If the HMO refers a member to the case management provider, the case management provider must conduct an initial screening based on their usual procedures and policies. The case management provider must determine whether or not they will provide case management services and notify the HMO of this decision.
3. The case manager must complete a comprehensive assessment of the member's needs according to the requirements in the Case Management service area of the Online Handbook. This includes a review of the member's physical and dental health needs.
4. If the case manager requires copies of the member's medical records, the case manager must obtain the records directly from the service provider, not the HMO.
5. The case manager must identify whether the member has additional service or treatment needs. As a part of this process, the case manager and the member may seek additional assessment of conditions that the HMO may be expected to treat under the terms of its contract, if the HMO determines there are specific signs and symptoms indicating the need for an assessment.
6. The case management provider may not determine the need for specific medical care covered under the HMO contract, nor may the case manager make referrals directly to specific providers of medical care covered through the HMO.
7. The case manager must complete a comprehensive case plan according to the requirements in the Case Management service area of the Online Handbook. The plan must include the medical services the member requires as determined by the HMO.
8. If the case manager specifically requests the HMO liaison to attend a planning meeting in person, the case management provider must reimburse the HMO for the costs associated with attending the planning meeting. These are allowable costs for case management reimbursement through Wisconsin Medicaid.

Nothing in these guidelines precludes the HMO and the case management agency from entering into a formal contract or MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) to address issues not outlined here.

Topic #404

## SSI HMO Program

Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs (health maintenance organizations) provide the same benefits as Medicaid fee-for-service (e.g. medical, dental, mental health/substance abuse, vision, and prescription drug coverage) at no cost to their enrollees through a care management model. Medicaid members and SSI-related Medicaid members in certain counties may be eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

SSI-related Medicaid members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid because of a disability determined by the Disability Determination Bureau.

### Member Enrollment

Members who meet the following criteria are eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO:

- Medicaid-eligible individuals living in a service area that has implemented an SSI managed care program.
- Individuals ages 19 and older.
- Individuals who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid and SSI or receive SSI-related Medicaid.

Individuals who are living in an institution or nursing home or are participating in a home and community-based waiver program or FamilyCare are not eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

### Ozaukee and Washington Counties

Most SSI and SSI-related Medicaid members who reside in Ozaukee and Washington counties are required to choose the HMO in which they wish to enroll. Dual eligibles (members receiving Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid) are not required to enroll. After a 60-day trial period and up to 120 days after enrollment, enrollees may disenroll and return to Medicaid fee-for-service if they choose.

### Southwestern Wisconsin Counties

SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members who reside in Buffalo, Jackson, La Crosse, Monroe, Trempealeau, and Vernon counties may choose to receive coverage from the HMO or remain in Wisconsin Medicaid fee-for-service.

### Continuity of Care

Special provisions are included in the contract for SSI HMOs for continuity of care for SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members. These provisions include the following:

- Coverage of services provided by the member's current provider for the first 60 days of enrollment in the SSI program or until the first of the month following completion of an assessment and care plan, whichever comes later. The contracted provider should get a referral from the member's HMO after this.
- Honoring a PA (prior authorization) that is currently approved by Wisconsin Medicaid. The PA must be honored for 60 days or until the month following the HMO's completion of the assessment and care plan, whichever comes later.
- Coverage of drugs that an SSI member is currently taking until a prescriber orders different drugs.

Topic #403

## Special Managed Care Programs

Wisconsin Medicaid has several special managed care programs that provide services to individuals who are elderly and/or who have disabilities. These members may be eligible to enroll in voluntary regional managed care programs such as Family Care, the PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly), and the Family Care Partnership Program. Additional information about these special managed care programs may be obtained from the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #1670

## **Special Managed Care Programs and Case Management**

The following special managed care programs include case management as a covered service; therefore, case management may not be billed separately to Wisconsin Medicaid for persons enrolled in these programs:

- CCF (Children Come First).
- CCE (Community Care for the Elderly).
- Community Health Partnership.
- Community Living Alliance.
- Elder Care Options.
- WAM (Wraparound Milwaukee).

For more information on case management for members enrolled in these special managed care programs, contact the special managed care program directly.

## **Family Care**

Wisconsin Medicaid does not separately cover case management services for members enrolled in Family Care. For more information on case management services for members enrolled in Family Care, contact the CMO (care management organization). A list of CMOs is included in the Family Care service area of the Online Handbook.

## Prior Authorization

---

Topic #400

### Prior Authorization Procedures

BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs may develop PA (prior authorization) guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines. However, the application of such guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information regarding PA procedures.

## Provider Information

---

Topic #406

### Copayments

Providers cannot charge Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO (health maintenance organization) enrollees copayments for covered services except in cases where the Medicaid SSI HMO does not cover services such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy. When services are provided through fee-for-service or to members enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, copayments will apply.

Topic #407

### Emergencies

Non-network providers may provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollees in an emergency without authorization or in urgent situations when authorized by the HMO or SSI HMO. The [contract](#) between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO defines an emergency situation and includes general payment requirements.

Unless the HMO or SSI HMO has a written agreement with the non-network provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is only liable to the extent fee-for-service would be liable for an emergency situation, as defined in 42 CFR s. 438.114. Billing procedures for emergencies may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #408

### Non-network Providers

Providers who do not have a contract with the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO are referred to as non-network providers. (HMO and SSI HMO network providers agree to payment amounts and billing procedures in a contract with the HMO or SSI HMO.) Non-network providers are required to direct enrollees to HMO or SSI HMO network providers except in the following situations:

- When a non-network provider is treating an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee for an emergency medical condition as defined in the contract between the DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO.
- When the HMO or SSI HMO has authorized (in writing) an out-of-plan referral to a non-network provider.
- When the service is not provided under the HMO's or SSI HMO's contract with the DHS (such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy services).

Non-network providers may not serve BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees as private-pay patients.

Topic #409

### Out-of-Area Care



BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs may cover medically necessary care provided to enrollees when they travel outside the HMO's or SSI HMO's service area. The HMO or SSI HMO is required to authorize the services before the services are provided, except in cases of [emergency](#). If the HMO or SSI HMO does not authorize the services, the enrollee may be held responsible for the cost of those services.

Topic #410

## Provider Participation

Providers interested in participating in a BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO or changing HMO or SSI HMO network affiliations should contact the HMO or SSI HMO for more information. Conditions and terms of participation in an HMO or SSI HMO are pursuant to specific contract agreements between HMOs or SSI HMOs and providers. An HMO or SSI HMO has the right to choose whether or not to contract with any provider.

Topic #411

## Referrals

Non-network providers may at times provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) and Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO enrollees on a referral basis. Non-network providers are always required to contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO. Before services are provided, the non-network provider and the HMO or SSI HMO should discuss and agree upon billing procedures and fees for all referrals. Non-network providers and HMOs or SSI HMOs should document the details of any referral in writing before services are provided.

Billing procedures for out-of-plan referrals may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #412

## Services Not Provided by HMOs or SSI HMOs

If an enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO (health maintenance organization) or Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO benefit package does not include a covered service, such as chiropractic or dental services, any Medicaid-enrolled provider may provide the service to the enrollee and submit claims to fee-for-service.

# Member Information

4

Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Member Information:Enrollment Categories

---

Topic #785

### BadgerCare Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women

As a result of 2005 Wisconsin Act 25, the 2005-07 biennial budget, BadgerCare has expanded coverage to the following individuals:

- Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens but meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.
- Pregnant individuals detained by legal process who meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.

The BadgerCare Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women is designed to provide better birth outcomes.

Women are eligible for all covered services from the first of the month in which their pregnancy is verified or the first of the month in which the application for BadgerCare Plus is filed, whichever is later. Members are enrolled through the last day of the month in which they deliver or the pregnancy ends. Postpartum care is reimbursable *only* if provided as part of global obstetric care. Even though enrollment is based on pregnancy, these women are eligible for *all* covered services. (They are not limited to pregnancy-related services.)

These women are not presumptively eligible. Providers should refer them to the appropriate county/tribal social or human services agency where they can apply for this coverage.

### Fee-for-Service

Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens and pregnant individuals detained by legal process receive care only on a fee-for-service basis. Providers are required to follow all program requirements (e.g., claims submission procedures, PA (prior authorization) requirements) when providing services to these women.

### Emergency Services for Non-U.S. Citizens

When BadgerCare Plus enrollment ends for pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens, they receive coverage for emergency services. These women receive emergency coverage for 60 days after the pregnancy ends; this coverage continues through the end of the month in which the 60th day falls (e.g., a woman who delivers on June 20, 2006, would be enrolled through the end of August 2006).

Topic #9297

### BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

The BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan is a self-funded plan that focuses on providing BadgerCare Plus Core Plan waitlist members with access to vital, cost-effective primary and preventive care. This option will allow members to have some minimal form of coverage until space becomes available in the Core Plan and will help prevent bankruptcy due to excessive medical debt.

Member participation or non-participation in the Basic Plan does not affect an individual's status on the Core Plan waitlist.

Services for the Basic Plan are covered under fee-for-service. Basic Plan members will not be enrolled in state-contracted HMOs (health maintenance organizations).

As of March 19, 2011, new enrollment into the Basic Plan ended. The Basic Plan will continue for members already enrolled in the Basic Plan.

## Conditions That End Member Enrollment in the Basic Plan

A member's enrollment in the Basic Plan will end if the member:

- Becomes eligible for Medicare, Medicaid, the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan, or the Core Plan.
- Becomes incarcerated or becomes institutionalized in an IMD (institution for mental disease).
- Becomes pregnant. (*Note:* A Basic Plan member who becomes pregnant should be referred to [Member Services](#) for more information about enrollment in the Standard Plan or the Benchmark Plan.)
- No longer resides in the state of Wisconsin.
- Obtains health insurance coverage.
- Turns 65 years of age.
- Fails to pay the monthly premium.

*Note:* Enrollment in the Basic Plan does not end if the member's income increases.

Providers are reminded that the Basic Plan does not cover obstetrical services or delivery services.

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid benefits or the ForwardHealth identification card.

## Basic Plan Member Fact Sheets

[Fact sheets](#) providing additional member information about the Basic Plan are available.

## Enrollment Certification Period for Basic Plan Members

A member's enrollment will begin on the first of the month and will continue through the end of the 12th month. For example, if the individual's enrollment in the Basic Plan begins on July 1, 2010, the enrollment certification period will continue through June 30, 2011, unless conditions occur that end enrollment.

Premium payments are due on the fifth of each month, prior to the month of coverage. Members who fail to pay the monthly premium will have their benefits terminated and will also be subject to a 12-month restrictive re-enrollment period.

## Basic Plan Members Enrolled in Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program

For Basic Plan members who are also enrolled in WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), providers should submit claims for all covered services to the Basic Plan first and then to WCDP. For pharmacy services, if both programs deny the pharmacy claim, providers should submit the claim to BadgerRx Gold.

## Basic Plan Members and HIRSP Coverage

Basic Plan members may also be enrolled in the HIRSP (Health Insurance Risk-Sharing Plan) as long as the member meets the eligibility requirements for both the Basic Plan and HIRSP. For Basic Plan members who are also enrolled in HIRSP, providers should submit claims for all Basic Plan covered services to HIRSP first and then to the Basic Plan.

Basic Plan members may not be enrolled in the Basic Plan and the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool. Information that

is being distributed to Core Plan members on the waitlist regarding HIRSP and the Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool is [available](#).

## Alternatives to the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

Before enrolling in the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan, you should consider two other insurance options available to some Wisconsin residents. Enrolling in BadgerCare Plus Basic will make you ineligible for coverage under the Federal Pool option described below.

### Option 1: Health Insurance Risk-Sharing Plan (HIRSP)

You may qualify for HIRSP if:

1. You recently lost your employer-sponsored insurance coverage; or
2. You have been rejected for coverage in the private insurance market; or
3. You have HIV/AIDS; or
4. You have Medicare because of a disability.

HIRSP offers comprehensive medical and pharmacy benefits including coverage of brand name drugs and \$150 of first dollar coverage on routine/preventive services. HIRSP will not cover medical services for a preexisting condition for the first six months of coverage. The preexisting condition waiting period does not apply to drug coverage. The medical services preexisting condition waiting period does not apply if you qualify for HIRSP because you have recently lost your employer-sponsored coverage.

If your annual household income is below \$33,000, you may be entitled to a premium and deductible subsidy. For example, a 25 year old man with an annual income of less than \$10,000 would pay \$89 per month for a \$2,500 deductible insurance plan.

HIRSP members can also be enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Basic or Core Plan.

### Option 2: Federal Temporary High Risk Insurance Pool

You may qualify for the new Federal Pool if:

1. You are a citizen or national of the United States, or are lawfully present;
2. You have a preexisting medical condition; and
3. You have been uninsured for at least 6 months before applying for coverage.

The Federal Pool will offer the same medical and drug benefits as HIRSP. There is no preexisting condition waiting period under the Federal Pool.

In most cases, the Federal Pool premium will be lower than the HIRSP premium.

Enrollment is expected to begin in July 2010, for coverage beginning August 1, 2010.

If you enroll in BadgerCare Plus Basic or HIRSP now, you will not be eligible for the Federal Pool. You should determine which program best serves your needs. For more information about HIRSP or the Federal Pool and your insurance options, please contact HIRSP Customer Service at 1.800.828.4777 or visit [www.hirsp.org](http://www.hirsp.org)

Topic #5557

# BadgerCare Plus Core Plan

The BadgerCare Plus Core Plan covers basic health care services including primary care, preventive care, certain generic and OTC (over-the-counter) drugs, and a limited number of brand name drugs.

## Applicant Enrollment Requirements

An applicant must meet the following enrollment requirements in order to qualify for the Core Plan:

- Is a Wisconsin resident.
- Is a United States citizen or legal immigrant.
- Is between the ages of 19 and 64.
- Does not have any children under age 19 under his or her care.
- Is not pregnant.
- Is not eligible for or enrolled in Medicaid, the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, or the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan. This would not include benefits provided under Family Planning Only Services or those benefits provided to individuals who qualify for the TB-Only (Tuberculosis-Related Services Only) Benefit.
- Is not eligible for or enrolled in Medicare.
- Has a monthly gross income that does not exceed 200 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).
- Is not covered by health insurance currently or in the previous 12 months.
- Has not had access to employer-sponsored insurance in the previous 12 months and does not have access to employer-subsidized insurance during the month of application or any of the three months following application.

## Application Process for New Members

Individuals who wish to enroll may apply for the Core Plan [using the ACCESS tool online](#) or via the [ESC \(Enrollment Services Center\)](#). A pre-screening tool will help determine which individuals may be eligible to enroll in the Core Plan. Applications for Core Plan members will be processed centrally by the ESC, not by county agencies.

To complete the application process, applicants must meet the following requirements:

- Complete a Health Survey.
- Pay a non-refundable, annual processing fee of \$60.00 per individual or per couple for married couples. The fee will be waived for homeless individuals. There are no monthly premiums.

Medicaid-enrolled providers cannot pay the \$60.00 application processing fee on behalf of Core Plan applicants. An offer by a Medicaid-enrolled provider to pay a fee on behalf of a prospective Medicaid member may violate federal laws against kickbacks. These laws are federal criminal statutes that are interpreted and enforced by federal agencies such as the United States DOJ (Department of Justice) and the Department of HHS (Health and Human Services') OIG (Office of the Inspector General).

## Conditions That End Member Enrollment in the Core Plan

A member's enrollment will end if the member:

- Becomes eligible for Medicare, Medicaid, the Standard Plan, or the Benchmark Plan.
- Becomes incarcerated or institutionalized in an IMD (institution for mental disease).
- Becomes pregnant.
- No longer resides in the state of Wisconsin.
- Obtains health insurance coverage.
- Turns 65 years of age.

Providers are reminded that the Core Plan does not cover obstetrical services, including the delivery of a child or children. A Core Plan member who becomes pregnant should be referred to the ESC for more information about enrollment in the Standard Plan or the Benchmark Plan.

## Enrollment Certification Period for Core Plan Members

Once determined eligible for enrollment in the Core Plan, a member's enrollment will begin either on the first or 15th of the month, whichever is first, and will continue through the end of the 12th month. For example, if the individual submits all of his or her application materials, including the application fee, by September 17, 2009, and the DHS (Department of Health Services) reviews the application and approves it on October 6, 2009, the individual is eligible for enrollment beginning on October 15, 2009, the next possible date of enrollment. The enrollment certification period will continue through October 31, 2010.

The enrollment certification period for individuals who qualify for the Core Plan is 12 months, regardless of income changes.

## Core Plan Members Enrolled in Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program

For Core Plan members who are also enrolled in WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), providers should submit claims for all covered services to the Core Plan first and then to WCDP. For pharmacy services, if both programs deny the pharmacy claim, providers should submit claims to BadgerRx Gold.

## Core Plan Members with HIRSP Coverage

Core Plan members may also be enrolled in HIRSP (Health Insurance Risk Sharing Plan) as long as the member meets the eligibility requirements for both the Core Plan and HIRSP. For Core Plan members who are also enrolled in HIRSP, providers should submit claims for all Core Plan covered services to the Core Plan. For services not covered by the Core Plan, providers should submit claims to HIRSP. For members enrolled in the Core Plan, HIRSP is always the payer of last resort.

*Note:* HIRSP will only cover noncovered Core Plan services if the services are covered under the HIRSP benefit.

Topic #225

## BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan and Benchmark Plan

BadgerCare Plus is a state-sponsored health care program that expands coverage of Wisconsin residents and ensures that all children in Wisconsin have access to affordable health care.

The key initiatives of BadgerCare Plus are:

- To ensure that all Wisconsin children have access to affordable health care.
- To ensure that 98 percent of Wisconsin residents have access to affordable health care.
- To streamline program administration and enrollment rules.
- To expand coverage and provide enhanced benefits for pregnant women.
- To promote prevention and healthy behaviors.

BadgerCare Plus expands enrollment in state-sponsored health care to the following:

- All uninsured children.
- More pregnant women.
- More parents and caretaker relatives.
- Parents with children in foster care who are working to reunify their families.
- Young adults exiting out-of-home care, such as foster care, because they have turned 18 years of age.



- Certain farmers and other self-employed parents and caretaker relatives.

Where available, BadgerCare Plus members are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs (health maintenance organizations). In those areas of Wisconsin where HMOs are not available, services will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.

Topic #6917

## **Benefit Plans Under BadgerCare Plus**

BadgerCare Plus is comprised of four benefit plans, the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan, the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan, the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan, and the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan.

### **BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan**

The Standard Plan covers children, parents and caretaker relatives, young adults aging out of foster care, and pregnant women with incomes at or below 200 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level). The services covered under the Standard Plan are the same as the Wisconsin Medicaid program.

### **BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan**

The Benchmark Plan was adapted from Wisconsin's largest commercial, low-cost health care plan. The Benchmark Plan is for children and pregnant women with incomes above 200 percent of the FPL and certain self-employed parents, such as farmers with incomes above 200 percent of the FPL. The services covered under the Benchmark Plan are more limited than those covered under the Wisconsin Medicaid program.

### **BadgerCare Plus Core Plan**

The Core Plan provides adults who were previously not eligible to enroll in state and federal health care programs with access to basic health care services including primary care, preventive care, certain generic and OTC (over-the-counter) drugs, and a limited number of brand name drugs.

### **BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan**

The Basic Plan provides Core Plan waitlist members with access to vital, cost-effective primary and preventive care. This option allows members to have some form of minimal coverage until space becomes available in the Core Plan.

Topic #226

## **Family Planning Only Services**

Family Planning Only Services is a limited benefit program that provides routine contraceptive-related services to low-income individuals who are at least 15 years of age who are otherwise not eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. There is no upper age limit for Family Planning Only Services enrollment as long as the member is of childbearing age. Members receiving Family Planning Only Services must be receiving routine contraceptive-related services.

The goal of Family Planning Only Services is to provide members with information and services to assist them in preventing pregnancy, making BadgerCare Plus enrollment due to pregnancy less likely. Providers should explain the purpose of Family Planning Only Services to members and encourage them to contact their certifying agency to determine their enrollment options if they are not interested in, or do not need, contraceptive services.

Members enrolled in Family Planning Only Services receive routine services to prevent or delay pregnancy and are not eligible for other services (e.g., PT (physical therapy) services, dental services). Even if a medical condition is discovered during a family planning visit, treatment for the condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services unless the treatment is identified in the list of [allowable procedure codes](#) for Family Planning Only Services.

Members are also not eligible for certain other services that are covered under the Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus family planning benefit (e.g., mammograms and hysterectomies). If a medical condition, other than an STD (sexually transmitted disease), is discovered during contraceptive-related services, treatment for the medical condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services.

Colposcopies and treatment for STDs are only covered through Family Planning Only Services if they are determined medically necessary during routine contraceptive-related services. A colposcopy is a covered service when an abnormal result is received from a pap test, prior to the colposcopy, while the member is enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and receiving contraceptive-related services.

Family Planning Only Services members diagnosed with cervical cancer, precancerous conditions of the cervix, or breast cancer may be eligible for Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. Providers should assist eligible members with the enrollment process for Well Woman Medicaid.

Providers should inform members about other service options and provide referrals for care not covered by Family Planning Only Services.

## Temporary Enrollment for Family Planning Only Services

Members whose providers are submitting an initial Family Planning Only Services application on their behalf and who meet the enrollment criteria may receive routine contraceptive-related services immediately through TE (temporary enrollment) for Family Planning Only Services for up to two months. Services covered under the TE for Family Planning Only Services are the same as those covered under Family Planning Only Services and must be related to routine contraceptive management.

To determine enrollment for Family Planning Only Services, providers should use the income limit for 300 percent of the [FPL \(Federal Poverty Level\)](#).

TE for Family Planning Only Services providers may issue white paper TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards for members to use until they receive a ForwardHealth identification card. Providers should remind members that the benefit is temporary, despite their receiving a ForwardHealth card.

Topic #4757

## ForwardHealth and ForwardHealth interChange

ForwardHealth brings together many DHS (Department of Health Services) health care programs with the goal to create efficiencies for providers and to improve health outcomes for members. ForwardHealth interChange is the DHS claims processing system that supports multiple state health care programs and Web services, including:

- BadgerCare Plus.
- BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid managed care programs.
- SeniorCare.
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
- WIR (Wisconsin Immunization Registry).
- Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid.

- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

ForwardHealth interChange is supported by the state's fiscal agent, HP (Hewlett-Packard).

Topic #228

## Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal/state program established in 1965 under Title XIX of the Social Security Act to pay for medical services for selected groups of people who meet the program's financial requirements.

The purpose of Medicaid is to provide reimbursement for and assure the availability of appropriate medical care to persons who meet the criteria for Medicaid. Wisconsin Medicaid is also known as the Medical Assistance Program, WMAP (Wisconsin Medical Assistance Program), MA (Medical Assistance), Title XIX, or T19.

A Medicaid member is any individual entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and under the Medical Assistance State Plan as defined in ch. [49](#), Wis. Stats.

Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment is determined on the basis of financial need and other factors. A citizen of the United States or a "qualified immigrant" who meets low-income financial requirements may be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid if he or she is in one of the following categories:

- Age 65 and older.
- Blind.
- Disabled.

Some needy and low-income people become eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid by qualifying for programs such as:

- Katie Beckett.
- Medicaid Purchase Plan.
- [Subsidized adoption](#) and foster care programs.
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income).
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Providers may advise these individuals or their representatives to contact their [certifying agency](#) for more information. The following agencies certify people for Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment:

- Local county or tribal agencies.
- Medicaid outstation sites.
- SSA (Social Security Administration) offices.

In limited circumstances, some state agencies also certify individuals for Wisconsin Medicaid.

Medicaid fee-for-service members receive services through the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided. Some Medicaid members receive services through state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations).

Topic #10217

## Members Enrolled in the Wisconsin Well Woman

## Program and the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

Women may be enrolled in the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) and the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan at the same time. Women who are diagnosed with breast cancer or cervical cancer while enrolled in WWWP are eligible to be enrolled in WWWMA (Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid) through the WWWP. WWWMA covers the same services as Wisconsin Medicaid; therefore, enrollment in WWWMA enables members to receive comprehensive treatment, including services not related to their diagnosis.

Once a woman is enrolled in WWWMA, she is no longer eligible for the Basic Plan.

Topic #262

## Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only Benefit

The [TB-Only \(Tuberculosis-Related Services-Only\) Benefit](#) is a limited benefit category that allows individuals with TB (tuberculosis) infection or disease to receive covered TB-related outpatient services.

Topic #240

## Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid provides full Medicaid benefits to underinsured or uninsured women ages 35 to 64 who have been screened and diagnosed by WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) or Family Planning Only Services, meet all other enrollment requirements, and are in need of treatment for any of the following:

- Breast cancer.
- Cervical cancer.
- Precancerous conditions of the cervix.

Services provided to women who are enrolled in WWWMA (Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid) are reimbursed through Medicaid fee-for-service.

## Members Enrolled into Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid from Benchmark Plan or Core Plan

Women diagnosed with breast cancer or cervical cancer while enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan or BadgerCare Plus Core Plan are eligible to be enrolled in WWWMA. Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid covers the same services as Wisconsin Medicaid and enables members to receive comprehensive treatment, including services not related to their diagnosis.

Women who are diagnosed with breast cancer, cervical cancer, or a precancerous condition of the cervix must have the diagnosis of their condition confirmed by one of the following Medicaid-enrolled providers:

- Nurse practitioners, for cervical conditions only.
- Osteopaths.
- Physicians.

Women with Medicare or other insurance that covers treatment for her cancer are not allowed to be enrolled into WWWMA.

## Covered and Noncovered Services

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid covers the same services as Wisconsin Medicaid regardless of whether the service is related to her cancer treatment.

## **Reimbursement**

Providers will be reimbursed for services provided to members enrolled in WWWMA at the Wisconsin Medicaid rate of reimbursement for covered services.

## **Copayments**

There are no copayments for any Medicaid-covered service for WWWMA members who have been enrolled into WWWMA from the Benchmark or the Core Plan. Providers are required to reimburse members for any copayments members paid on or after the date of diagnosis while still enrolled in the Benchmark Plan or the Core Plan.

## Enrollment Responsibilities

---

Topic #241

## General Information

Members have certain responsibilities per [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code, and the [ForwardHealth Enrollment and Benefits \(P-00079 \(10/11\)\)](#) booklet.

Topic #243

## Loss of Enrollment — Financial Liability

Some covered services consist of a series of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid will *not* reimburse services (including prior authorized services) after enrollment has lapsed.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has been terminated. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how the services will be paid. The provider may collect payment from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment of a service and certain [conditions](#) are met.

To avoid misunderstandings, it is recommended that providers remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after enrollment ends.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems that can arise when a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, the provider is encouraged to verify the member's enrollment using the [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\)](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal prior to providing each service, even if an approved PA (prior authorization) request is obtained for the service.

Topic #707

## Member Cooperation

Members are responsible for giving providers full and accurate information necessary for the correct submission of claims. If a member has other health insurance, it is the member's obligation to give full and accurate information to providers regarding the insurance.

Topic #269

## Members Should Present Card

It is important that providers determine a member's enrollment and other insurance coverage *prior to* each DOS (date of service) that services are provided. Pursuant to [DHS 104.02\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a member should inform providers that he or she is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and should present a current ForwardHealth identification card before

receiving services.

*Note:* Due to the nature of their specialty, certain providers — such as anesthesiologists, radiologists, DME (durable medical equipment) suppliers, independent laboratories, and ambulances — are not always able to see a member's ForwardHealth identification card because they might not have direct contact with the member prior to providing the service. In these circumstances, it is still the provider's responsibility to obtain member enrollment information.

Topic #244

## Prior Identification of Enrollment

Except in emergencies that preclude prior identification, members are required to inform providers that they are receiving benefits and must present their ForwardHealth identification card before receiving care. If a [member forgets his or her ForwardHealth card](#), providers may verify enrollment without it.

Topic #245

## Reporting Changes to Caseworkers

Members are required to report certain changes to their caseworker at their certifying agency. These changes include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A new address or a move out of state.
- A change in income.
- A change in family size, including pregnancy.
- A change in other health insurance coverage.
- Employment status.
- A change in assets for members who are over 65 years of age, blind, or disabled.

## Enrollment Rights

---

Topic #246

### Appealing Enrollment Determinations

Applicants and members have the right to appeal certain decisions relating to BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid enrollment. An applicant, a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the applicant or member, or former member may file the appeal with the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Pursuant to [HA 3.03](#), Wis. Admin. Code, an applicant, member, or former member may appeal any adverse action or decision by an agency or department that affects their benefits. Examples of decisions that may be appealed include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Individual was denied the right to apply.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid was denied.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid was not acted upon promptly.
- Enrollment was unfairly discontinued, terminated, suspended, or reduced.

In the case when enrollment is cancelled or terminated, the date the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, files an appeal with the DHA determines what continuing coverage, if any, the member will receive until the hearing decision is made. The following scenarios describe the coverage allowed for a member who files an appeal:

- If a member files an appeal before his or her enrollment ends, coverage will continue pending the hearing decision.
- If a member files an appeal within 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is allowed but coverage is not reinstated.

If the member files an appeal more than 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is not allowed. Members may file an appeal by submitting a [Request for Fair Hearing \(DHA-28 \(08/09\)\)](#) form.

### Claims for Appeal Reversals

If a claim is denied due to termination of enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Specialized Research  
Ste 50  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to Specialized Research.

As a reminder, claims [submission deadlines](#) still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

Topic #247



# Freedom of Choice

Members may receive covered services from *any* willing Medicaid-enrolled provider, unless they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or assigned to the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#).

Topic #1669

## Members Receiving Case Management Services

For members, participation in the case management program is voluntary. The member voluntarily participates in case management services by maintaining contact with and receiving services from the case management agency. The case management provider may not "lock-in" members or deny the member's freedom to choose providers. Members may participate, to the full extent of their ability, in all decisions regarding appropriate services and providers. For ongoing monitoring and service coordination, there is one, individual case manager known by and available to the member or guardian.

For a member receiving case management services, the following people may choose and, if necessary, request a change in the case manager who is performing ongoing monitoring and service coordination (subject to the case management provider's or agency's capacity to provide services under [DHS 107.32\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code):

- The member.
- The member's parents, if the member is a minor child.
- A guardian, if the member has been judged incompetent by the courts.

The case manager and member/parent/guardian must discuss case plan changes and mutually agree to reduce or terminate services. If the case management provider or agency needs to reduce or terminate services for any reason, the case manager must notify the member in advance and document this in the record.

Topic #248

## General Information

Members are entitled to certain rights per [DHS 103](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #250

## Notification of Discontinued Benefits

When the DHS (Department of Health Services) intends to discontinue, suspend, or reduce a member's benefits, or reduce or eliminate coverage of services for a general class of members, the DHS sends a written notice to members. This notice is required to be provided at least 10 days before the effective date of the action.

Topic #252

## Prompt Decisions on Enrollment

Individuals applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid have the right to prompt decisions on their applications. Enrollment decisions are made within 60 days of the date the application was signed for those with disabilities and within 30 days for all other applicants.

Topic #254

## Requesting Retroactive Enrollment

An applicant has the right to request [retroactive enrollment](#) when applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. Enrollment may be backdated to the first of the month three months prior to the date of application for eligible members. Retroactive enrollment does not apply to QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members.

## Identification Cards

---

Topic #9357

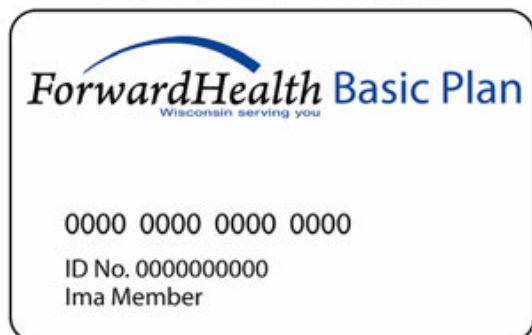
### ForwardHealth Basic Plan Identification Cards

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan will receive a [ForwardHealth Basic Plan card](#). All identification cards include the member's name and 10-digit member identification number. The identification cards may be used to verify a member's enrollment, but possession of an identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services.

Providers should always check enrollment for a member who presents a ForwardHealth card to verify if the member is enrolled in the Basic Plan or in one of the other ForwardHealth programs. (Providers may use the same methods of enrollment verification under the Basic Plan as they do for other ForwardHealth programs such as Medicaid. These methods include the ForwardHealth Portal, WiCall, magnetic stripe readers, and the 270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Information Response) transactions.) Members who present a ForwardHealth card or a ForwardHealth Basic Plan card may have been enrolled in a different plan since the card was issued. Providers should be careful to verify the plan in which the member is enrolled and know which services are covered under that plan.

Basic Plan members should call [Member Services](#) with questions about premiums and covered services. The ForwardHealth Basic Plan cards include the Member Services telephone number on the back.

#### Sample ForwardHealth Basic Plan Card



Topic #6977

## ForwardHealth Core Plan Identification Cards

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Core Plan will receive a [ForwardHealth Core Plan card](#). All identification cards include the member's name and 10-digit member identification number. The identification cards may be used to verify a member's enrollment, but possession of an identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services.

Core Plan members should call [Member Services](#) with questions about enrollment criteria, HMO (health maintenance organization) enrollment, and covered services.

Providers should always check enrollment for a member who presents a ForwardHealth card to verify if the member is enrolled in the Core Plan or in one of the other ForwardHealth programs. Members who present a ForwardHealth card or a ForwardHealth Core Plan card may have been enrolled in a different plan since the card was issued. Providers should be careful to verify the plan in which the member is enrolled and know which services are covered under that plan.

### Sample ForwardHealth Core Plan Card



Topic #266

## ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Each enrolled member receives an identification card. Possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card during a lapse in enrollment; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have lapses in enrollment.

### ForwardHealth Identification Card Features

The [ForwardHealth identification card](#) includes the member's name, 10-digit member ID, magnetic stripe, signature panel, and the Member Services telephone number. The card also has a unique, 16-digit card number on the front for internal program use.

The ForwardHealth card does not need to be signed to be valid; however, adult members are encouraged to sign their cards. Providers may use the signature as another means of identification.

The toll-free number on the back of each of the cards is for member use only. The address on the back of each card is used to return a lost card to ForwardHealth if it is found.

If a provider finds discrepancies with the identification number or name between what is indicated on the ForwardHealth card and the provider's file, the provider should verify enrollment with Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).

## Identification Number Changes

Some providers may question whether services should be provided if a member's 10-digit identification number on his or her ForwardHealth card does not match the EVS response. If the EVS indicates the member is enrolled, services should be provided.

A member's identification number may change, and the EVS will reflect that change. However, ForwardHealth does not automatically send a replacement ForwardHealth card with the new identification number to the member. ForwardHealth cross-references the old and new identification numbers so a provider may submit claims with either number. The member may request a replacement ForwardHealth card that indicates the new number.

## Member Name Changes

If a member's name on the ForwardHealth card is different than the response given from Wisconsin's EVS, providers should use the name from the EVS response. When a name change is reported and on file, a new card will automatically be sent to the member.

## Deactivated Cards

When any member identification card has been replaced for any reason, the previous identification card is deactivated. If a member presents a deactivated card, providers should encourage the member to discard the deactivated card and use only the new card.

Although a member identification card may be deactivated, the member ID is valid and the member still may be enrolled in a ForwardHealth program.

If a provider swipes a ForwardHealth card using a magnetic stripe card reader and finds that it has been deactivated, the provider may request a second form of identification if he or she does not know the member. After the member's identity has been verified, providers may verify a member's enrollment by using one of the EVS methods such as [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#).

## Defective Cards

If a provider uses a card reader for a ForwardHealth card and the magnetic stripe is defective, the provider should encourage the member to call Member Services at the number listed on the back of the member's card to request a new card.

If a member presents a ForwardHealth card with a defective magnetic stripe, providers may verify the member's enrollment by using an alternate enrollment verification method. Providers may also verify a member's enrollment by entering the member ID or 16-digit card number on a touch pad, if available, or by calling [WiCall](#) or [Provider Services](#).

## Lost Cards

If a member needs a replacement ForwardHealth card, he or she may call Member Services to request a new one.

If a member lost his or her ForwardHealth card or never received one, the member may call [Member Services](#) to request a new one.

## Managed Care Organization Enrollment Changes

Members do not receive a new ForwardHealth card if they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or change from one MCO to another. Providers should verify enrollment with the EVS every time they see a member to ensure they have the most current managed care enrollment information.

### Sample ForwardHealth Identification Card



Topic #268

## Temporary Enrollment for Family Planning Only Services Identification Cards

Qualified providers may issue white paper TE (Temporary Enrollment) for Family Planning Only Services identification cards for members to use temporarily until they receive a ForwardHealth identification card. The identification card is included with the TE for Family Planning Only Services Application (F-10119).

The TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards have the following message printed on them: "Temporary Identification Card for Temporary Enrollment for Family Planning Only Services." Providers should accept the white TE for Family Planning Only Services identification cards as proof of enrollment for the dates provided on the cards and are encouraged to keep a photocopy of the card.

Topic #267

## Temporary Express Enrollment Cards

There are two types of temporary EE (Express Enrollment) identification cards. One is issued for pregnant women and the other for children that are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus through EE. The EE cards are valid for 14 days. [Samples of temporary EE cards](#) for children and pregnant women are available.

Providers may assist pregnant women with filling out an application for temporary ambulatory prenatal care benefits through the online EE process. EE identification cards are included on the bottom portion of the enrollment notice that is printed out and provided to the member after the online enrollment process is completed.

The paper application may also be used to apply for temporary ambulatory prenatal benefits for pregnant women. A beige paper identification card is attached to the last page of the application and provided to the woman after she completes the enrollment process.

The online EE process is also available for adults to apply for full BadgerCare Plus benefits for children. EE identification cards are included on the bottom portion of the enrollment notice that is printed out and provided to the member after the online enrollment process is completed. This temporary identification card is different, since providers may see more than one child listed if multiple children in one household are enrolled through EE. However, each child will receive his or her own ForwardHealth card after the application is submitted.

Each member who is enrolled through EE will receive a ForwardHealth card usually within three business days after the EE application is submitted and approved. To ensure children and pregnant women receive needed services in a timely manner, providers should accept the printed paper EE cards for children and either the printed paper EE card or the beige identification cards for pregnant women as proof of enrollment for the dates provided on the cards. Providers may use Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify enrollment for DOS (dates of service) after those printed on the card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of the card.



## Sample Express Enrollment Cards

Which benefit?	Status of your benefits?
 <p><b>BadgerCare Plus temporary enrollment for pregnant women</b></p>	<p>You applied for BadgerCare Plus Express Enrollment on <b>06/26/2008</b>. You are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus for outpatient pregnancy-related services. Your enrollment will end on or before <b>07/31/2008</b>. To learn more, see your Rights and Responsibilities.</p> <p>To get regular BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, you must apply online, by mail or in person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Online at <a href="http://access.wi.gov">http://access.wi.gov</a></li> <li>By mail or in person at: Dane County Job Center 1819 Aberg Ave. Madison, WI 53704 (608) 242-7400</li> </ul>

*To learn more, see your Rights and Responsibilities.*

<p><b>To the Provider</b></p> <p>The individual listed has been temporarily enrolled through BadgerCare Plus Express Enrollment in accordance with Wis. Stat. s. 49.471. This card entitles this individual to receive pregnancy related outpatient care including pharmacy services through BadgerCare Plus from any certified BadgerCare Plus provider for the period specified on this card. (See card effective dates.) For additional information, call Provider Services at (800) 947-9627 or see the All Provider Handbook.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply during the temporary enrollment period, including the prohibition against billing recipients. Refer to the All Provider Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.</p>	<p>WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES</p> <p><b>IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR TEMPORARY ENROLLMENT IN BADGERCARE PLUS FOR PREGNANT WOMEN</b></p>  <p><b>Name:</b> Jane Smith      <b>ID Number:</b> 0454782131</p> <p><b>Effective Dates:</b> 06/26/2008- 07/31/2008</p>
--	---

Which benefit?	Status of your benefits?
 <p><b>BadgerCare Plus temporary enrollment for children</b></p>	<p>You applied for BadgerCare Plus Express Enrollment on <b>06/26/2008</b>. The following individual(s) is/are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Joe Smith</b></li> <li><b>Sara Smith</b></li> </ul> <p>This temporary enrollment will end on or before <b>07/31/2008</b>. To learn more, see your Rights and Responsibilities. In order to continue receiving BadgerCare Plus you must apply through one of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Online at <a href="http://access.wi.gov">http://access.wi.gov</a></li> <li>By mail or in person at: Dane County Job Center 1819 Aberg Ave. Madison, WI 53704 (608) 242-7400</li> </ul>

*To learn more, see your Rights and Responsibilities.*



<p><b>To the Provider</b></p> <p>The children listed have been temporarily enrolled through BadgerCare Plus Express Enrollment in accordance with Wis. Stat. s. 49.471. This card entitles this individual to receive services through BadgerCare Plus from any certified BadgerCare Plus provider for the period specified on this card. (See card effective dates.) For additional information, call Provider Services at (800) 947-9627 or see the All Provider Handbook.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply during the temporary enrollment period, including the prohibition against billing recipients. Refer to the All Provider Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.</p>	<p>WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES</p> <p><b>IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR TEMPORARY ENROLLMENT IN BADGERCARE PLUS FOR CHILDREN</b></p>  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Name:</b></td> <td><b>ID Number:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Joe Smith</td> <td>0321434543</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sara Smith</td> <td>0787451231</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Effective Dates: 06/26/2008- 07/31/2008</b></p>	<b>Name:</b>	<b>ID Number:</b>	Joe Smith	0321434543	Sara Smith	0787451231
<b>Name:</b>	<b>ID Number:</b>						
Joe Smith	0321434543						
Sara Smith	0787451231						

Topic #1435

## Types of Identification Cards

ForwardHealth members receive an identification card upon initial eligibility determination. Identification cards may be in any of the following formats:

- White plastic ForwardHealth cards.
- White plastic ForwardHealth Core Plan cards.
- White plastic ForwardHealth Basic Plan cards.
- White plastic SeniorCare cards.
- Paper printout temporary card for EE (Express Enrollment) for children.
- Paper printout temporary card for EE for pregnant women.
- Beige paper temporary card for EE for pregnant women.
- White paper TE (Temporary Enrollment) for Family Planning Only Services cards.

# Misuse and Abuse of Benefits

---

Topic #271

## Examples of Member Abuse or Misuse

Examples of member abuse or misuse are included in [DHS 104.02\(5\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Topic #274

## Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

### Overview of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

The purpose of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is to coordinate the provision of health care services for members who abuse or misuse Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or SeniorCare benefits by seeking duplicate or medically unnecessary services, particularly for controlled substances. The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Coordination of member health care services is intended to:

- Curb the abuse or misuse of controlled substance medications.
- Improve the quality of care for a member.
- Reduce unnecessary physician utilization.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in [DHS 104.02](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The abuse and misuse definition includes:

- Not duplicating or altering prescriptions.
- Not feigning illness, using false pretense, providing incorrect enrollment status, or providing false information to obtain service.
- Not seeking duplicate care from more than one provider for the same or similar condition.
- Not seeking medical care that is excessive or not medically necessary.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program applies to members in fee-for-service as well as members enrolled in Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Members remain enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years and are continuously monitored for their prescription drug usage. At the end of the two-year enrollment period, an assessment is made to determine if the member should continue enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program will be locked into one pharmacy where prescriptions for restricted medications must be filled and one prescriber who will prescribe restricted medications. [Restricted medications](#) are most controlled substances, carisoprodol, and tramadol. Referrals will be required only for restricted medication services.

Fee-for-service members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may choose physicians and pharmacy providers from whom to receive prescriptions and medical services not related to restricted medications. Members enrolled in an HMO must comply with the HMO's policies regarding care that is not related to restricted medications.

Referrals of members as candidates for lock-in are received from retrospective DUR, physicians, pharmacists, other providers, and through automated surveillance methods. Once a referral is received, six months of pharmacy claims and diagnoses data are reviewed. A recommendation for one of the following courses of action is then made:

- No further action.
- Send an intervention letter to the physician.
- Send a warning letter to the member.
- Enroll the member in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members who are candidates for enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program are sent a letter of intent, which explains the restriction that will be applied, how to designate a primary prescriber and a pharmacy, and how to request a hearing if they wish to contest the decision for enrollment (i.e., due process). If a member fails to designate providers, the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may assign providers based on claims' history. In the letter of intent, members are also informed that access to emergency care is not restricted.

Letters of notification are sent to the member and to the lock-in primary prescriber and pharmacy. Providers may designate alternate prescribers or pharmacies for restricted medications, as appropriate. Members remain in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years. The primary lock-in prescriber and pharmacy may make referrals for specialist care or for care that they are otherwise unable to provide (e.g., home infusion services). The member's utilization of services is reviewed prior to release from the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, and lock-in providers are notified of the member's release date.

## Excluded Drugs

The following scheduled drugs will be excluded from monitoring by the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program:

- Anabolic steroids.
- Barbiturates used for seizure control.
- Lyrica<sup>®</sup>.
- Provigil<sup>®</sup> and Nuvigil<sup>®</sup>.
- Weight loss drugs.

## Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Administrator

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is administered by HID (Health Information Designs, Inc.). HID may be contacted by telephone at (800) 225-6998, extension 3045, by fax at (800) 881-5573, or by mail at the following address:

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program  
c/o Health Information Designs  
391 Industry Dr  
Auburn AL 36832

## Pharmacy Services Lock-In Prescribers Are Required to Be Enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid

To prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members, prescribers are required to be [enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid](#). Enrollment for the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is not separate from enrollment in Wisconsin Medicaid.

## Role of the Lock-In Prescriber and Pharmacy Provider

The Lock-In prescriber determines what restricted medications are medically necessary for the member, prescribes those

medications using his or her professional discretion, and designates an alternate prescriber if needed. If the member requires an alternate prescriber to prescribe restricted medications, the primary prescriber should complete the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services \(F-11183 \(12/10\)\)](#) form and return it to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and to the member's HMO, if applicable.

To coordinate the provision of medications, the Lock-In prescriber may also contact the Lock-In pharmacy to give the pharmacist(s) guidelines as to which medications should be filled for the member and from whom. The primary Lock-In prescriber should also coordinate the provision of medications with any other prescribers he or she has designated for the member.

The Lock-In pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's Lock-In prescriber(s) and works with the Lock-In prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the Lock-In prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated Lock-In prescriber, the claim will be denied.

## **Designated Lock-In Pharmacies**

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's Lock-In prescriber(s) and works with the Lock-In prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the Lock-In prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated Lock-In prescriber, the claim will be denied.

## **Alternate Providers for Members Enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program**

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program do not have to visit their Lock-In prescriber to receive medical services unless an HMO requires a primary care visit. Members may see other providers to receive medical services; however, other providers cannot prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members unless specifically designated to do so by the primary Lock-In prescriber. For example, if a member sees a cardiologist, the cardiologist may prescribe a statin for the member, but the cardiologist may not prescribe restricted medications unless he or she has been designated by the Lock-In prescriber as an alternate provider.

A referral to an alternate provider for a Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program member is necessary only when the member needs to obtain a prescription for a restricted medication from a provider other than his or her Lock-In prescriber or Lock-In pharmacy.

If the member requires alternate prescribers to prescribe restricted medications, the primary Lock-In prescriber is required to complete the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services form. Referrals for fee-for-service members must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Referrals for HMO members must be on file with the Pharmacy Service Lock-In Program and the member's HMO.

Designated alternate prescribers are required to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid.

## **Claims from Providers Who Are Not Designated Pharmacy Services Lock-In Providers**

If the member brings a prescription for a restricted medication from a non-Lock-In prescriber to the designated Lock-In pharmacy, the pharmacy provider cannot fill the prescription.

If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not the designated Lock-In prescriber, alternate prescriber, Lock-In pharmacy, or alternate pharmacy, the claim will be denied. If a claim is denied because the

prescription is not from a designated Lock-In prescriber, the Lock-In pharmacy provider cannot dispense the drug or collect a cash payment from the member because the service is a nonreimbursable service. However, the Lock-In pharmacy provider may contact the Lock-In prescriber to request a new prescription for the drug, if appropriate.

To determine if a provider is on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, the Lock-In pharmacy provider may do one of the following:

- Speak to the member.
- Call HID.
- Call Provider Services.
- Use the ForwardHealth Portal.

Claims are not reimbursable if the designated Lock-In prescriber, alternate Lock-In prescriber, Lock-In pharmacy, or alternate Lock-In pharmacy provider is not on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

## Exceptions

Certain exceptions will be made regarding Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program requirements. The following are exempt from Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program requirements:

- Out-of-state providers who are not enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Administration of drugs during an emergency room visit.

If a member enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program presents a prescription for a restricted medication from an emergency room visit or an out-of-state provider, the pharmacist at the Lock-In pharmacy must attempt to contact the Lock-In prescriber to verify the appropriateness of filling the prescription. If the pharmacy provider is unable to contact the Lock-In prescriber, the pharmacist should use his or her professional judgment to determine whether or not the prescription should be filled. If the prescription is filled, the claim must be submitted on paper using the [Pharmacy Special Handling Request \(F-13074 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

The ForwardHealth emergency medication dispensing policy does not apply to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Drugs dispensed in an emergency to Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members are nonreimbursable services except as noted above. Providers cannot collect payment from Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members for nonreimbursable services.

## For More Information

Providers may call HID with questions about the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Pharmacy providers may also refer to the list of restricted medications data table or call Provider Services with questions about the following:

- Drugs that are restricted for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members.
- A member's enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In program.
- A member's designated Lock-In prescriber or Lock-In pharmacy.

Topic #273

## Providers May Refuse to Provide Services

Providers may refuse to provide services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member in situations when there is reason to believe that the person presenting the ForwardHealth identification card is misusing or abusing it.

Members who abuse or misuse BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits or their ForwardHealth card may have their

benefits terminated or be subject to limitations under the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) or to criminal prosecution.

Topic #275

## Requesting Additional Proof of Identity

Providers may request additional proof of identity from a member if they suspect fraudulent use of a ForwardHealth identification card. If another form of identification is not available, providers can compare a person's signature with the signature on the back of the ForwardHealth identification card if it is signed. (Adult members are encouraged to sign the back of their cards; however, it is not mandatory for members to do so.)

Verifying member identity, as well as enrollment, can help providers detect instances of fraudulent ForwardHealth card use.

## Special Enrollment Circumstances

---

Topic #276

### Medicaid Members from Other States

Wisconsin Medicaid does not pay for services provided to members enrolled in other state Medicaid programs. Providers are advised to contact [other state Medicaid programs](#) to determine whether the service sought is a covered service under that state's Medicaid program.

Topic #279

### Members Traveling Out of State

When a member travels out of state but is within the United States (including its territories), Canada, or Mexico, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid cover medical services in any of the following circumstances:

- An emergency illness or accident.
- When the member's health would be endangered if treatment were postponed.
- When the member's health would be endangered if travel to Wisconsin were undertaken.
- When PA (prior authorization) has been granted to the out-of-state provider for provision of a nonemergency service.
- When there are coinsurance, copayment, or deductible amounts remaining after Medicare payment or approval for dual eligibles.

*Note:* Some providers located in a state that borders Wisconsin may be Wisconsin Medicaid enrolled as a [border-status provider](#) if the provider notifies ForwardHealth in writing that it is common practice for members in a particular area of Wisconsin to seek his or her medical services. Border-status providers follow the same policies as Wisconsin providers.

Topic #277

### Non-U.S. Citizens — Emergency Services

Certain non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens are eligible for services only in cases of acute emergency medical conditions. Providers should use the appropriate diagnosis code to document the nature of the emergency.

An emergency medical condition is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of such severity that one could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in the following:

- Placing the person's health in serious jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to bodily functions.
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Due to federal regulations, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid do not cover services for non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens related to routine prenatal or postpartum care, major organ transplants (e.g., heart, liver), or ongoing treatment for chronic conditions where there is no evidence of an acute emergent state. For the purposes of this policy, all labor and delivery is considered an emergency service.



*Note:* Babies born to certain non-qualifying immigrants are eligible for Medicaid enrollment under the CEN (continuously eligible newborn) option. However, babies born to women with incomes over 300 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level) are not eligible for CEN status. The baby may still qualify for BadgerCare Plus. These mothers should report the birth to the local agencies within ten calendar days.

A provider who gives emergency care to a non-U.S. citizen should refer him or her to the local county or tribal agency or ForwardHealth outpost site for a determination of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Providers may complete the [Certification of Emergency for Non-U.S. Citizens \(F-1162 \(02/09\)\)](#) form for clients to take to the local county or tribal agency in their county of residence where the BadgerCare Plus enrollment decision is made.

Providers should be aware that a client's enrollment does not guarantee that the services provided will be reimbursed by BadgerCare Plus.

Topic #278

## Persons Detained by Legal Process

Most individuals detained by legal process are *not* eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits. Only those individuals who qualify for the [BadgerCare Plus Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women](#) may receive benefits.

"Detained by legal process" means a person who is incarcerated (including some Huber Law prisoners) because of law violation or alleged law violation, which includes misdemeanors, felonies, delinquent acts, and day-release prisoners. The justice system oversees health care-related needs for individuals detained by legal process who do not qualify for the BadgerCare Plus Expansion for Certain Pregnant Women.

Topic #280

## Retroactive Enrollment

Retroactive enrollment occurs when an individual has applied for BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and enrollment is granted with an effective date prior to the date the enrollment determination was made. A member's enrollment may be backdated to allow retroactive coverage for medical bills incurred prior to the date of application.

The retroactive enrollment period may be backdated up to three months prior to the month of application if all enrollment requirements were met during the period. Enrollment may be backdated more than three months if there were delays in determining enrollment or if court orders, fair hearings, or appeals were involved.

## Reimbursing Members in Cases of Retroactive Enrollment

When a member receives retroactive enrollment, he or she has the right to request the return of payments made to a Medicaid-enrolled provider for a covered service during the period of retroactive enrollment, according to [DHS 104.01\(11\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. A Medicaid-enrolled provider is required to submit claims to Medicaid for covered services provided to a member during periods of retroactive enrollment. Medicaid cannot directly refund the member.

If a service(s) that requires PA (prior authorization) was performed during the member's period of retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from Medicaid *before* submitting a claim.

If a provider receives reimbursement from Medicaid for services provided to a retroactively enrolled member and the member has paid for the service, the provider is required to reimburse the member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member (e.g., local General Relief agency) the full amount that the member paid for the service.



If a claim cannot be filed within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit the claim to Timely Filing within 180 days of the date the retroactive enrollment is entered into Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (if the services provided during the period of retroactive enrollment were covered).

Topic #281

## Spenddown to Meet Financial Enrollment Requirements

Occasionally, an individual with significant medical bills meets all enrollment requirements except those pertaining to income. These individuals are required to "spenddown" their income to meet financial enrollment requirements.

The certifying agency calculates the individual's spenddown (or deductible) amount, tracks all medical costs the individual incurs, and determines when the medical costs have satisfied the spenddown amount. (A payment for a medical service does not have to be made by the individual to be counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount.)

When the individual meets the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies ForwardHealth and the provider of the last service that the individual is eligible beginning on the date that the spenddown amount was satisfied.

If the individual's last medical bill is greater than the amount needed to satisfy the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies the affected provider by indicating the following:

- The individual is eligible for benefits as of the DOS (date of service) on the last bill.
- A claim for the service(s) on the last bill should be submitted to ForwardHealth. (The claim should indicate the full cost of the service.)
- The portion of the last bill that the individual must pay to the provider.

The certifying agency also informs ForwardHealth of the individual's enrollment and identifies the following:

- The DOS of the final charges counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount.
- The provider number of the provider of the last service.
- The spenddown amount remaining to be satisfied.

When the provider submits the claim, the spenddown amount will automatically be deducted from the provider's reimbursement for the claim. The spenddown amount is indicated in the Member's Share element on the [Medicaid Remaining Deductible Update \(F-10109 \(07/08\)\)](#) form sent to providers by the member's certifying agency. The provider's reimbursement is then reduced by the amount of the member's obligation.

# Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities

## 5

Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities:Documentation

---

Topic #6277

### 1099 Miscellaneous Forms

ForwardHealth generates the 1099 Miscellaneous form in January of each year for earnings greater than \$600.00, per IRS (Internal Revenue Service) regulations. One 1099 Miscellaneous form per financial payer and per tax identification number is generated, regardless of how many provider IDs or NPIs (National Provider Identifier) share the same tax identification number. For example, a provider who conducts business with both Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) will receive separate 1099 Miscellaneous forms for each program.

The 1099 Miscellaneous forms are sent to the address designated as the "1099 mailing address."

Topic #1640

### Availability of Records to Authorized Personnel

The DHCAA (Division of Health Care Access and Accountability) has the right to inspect, review, audit, and reproduce provider records pursuant to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(e\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. The DHCAA periodically requests provider records for compliance audits to match information against ForwardHealth's information on paid claims, PA (prior authorization) requests, and enrollment. These records include, but are not limited to, medical/clinical and financial documents. Providers are obligated to ensure that the records are released to an authorized DHCAA staff member(s).

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers \$0.06 per page for the cost of reproducing records requested by the DHCAA to conduct a compliance audit. A letter of request for records from the DHCAA will be sent to a provider when records are required.

Reimbursement is not made for other reproduction costs included in the provider agreement between the DHCAA and a provider, such as reproduction costs for submitting PA requests and claims.

Also, state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), including HMOs (health maintenance organizations) and SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMOs, are not reimbursed for the reproduction costs covered in their contract with the DHS (Department of Health Services).

The reproduction of records requested by the PRO (Peer Review Organization) under contract with the DHCAA is reimbursed at a rate established by the PRO.

Topic #1715

### Case Note Examples

The following are examples of complete and incomplete case notes. The first example meets the minimum requirements for case notes.

#### Complete Case Note Example

**ABC County Case Management log notes**

Member: John Doe

Case Manager: Sue Smith, MSW

01/01/03

Consultation with county personal care provider at county office regarding personal care services for member since he is having problems performing all cares. Supervising nurse from personal care agency will set up appointment with member to do assessment within the next week.

Will talk to her after the assessment to see if Mr. Doe qualifies for personal care.

15 minutes

Sue Smith, MSW

**Incomplete Case Note Example**

The following example does *not* meet the minimum requirements for case notes. The example does not clearly establish that case management was performed or that the service was linked to a case plan.

**ABC County Case Management log notes**

Member: John Doe

Case Manager: Sue Smith, MSW

Visit with John Doe. There was a problem with his home care service.

ForwardHealth provides samples of the [member face sheet](#) and [monthly log](#). Providers may create their own forms, as long as their created forms contain the same information as the forms in ForwardHealth's sample record keeping forms.

## Wisconsin Medicaid Case Management Recipient Face Sheet Sample

Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Case Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_

General Information				
Name		Telephone Number		
Address		Birth Date		
Target Group		Medicaid ID #		
Other Insurance	Income and/or Income Source			
Emergency Contact Information				
Guardian's Name		Emergency Contact's Name	Relationship to Recipient	
Telephone Number		Telephone Number		
Address		Address		
Other Contact Information				
	Name	Address	Telephone Number	
Primary Care Physician				
Primary Medical Contact				
HMO				
Pharmacy				
Hospital Preference				
Other Support				
Case Plan Summary				
Service	Provider's Name	Telephone Number	Frequency and Hours of Contact	Funding Source

## Sample Monthly Log for Ongoing Monitoring and Service Coordination

<b>Client (Last, First, MI):</b> Doe, John J.					
<b>MA ID Number:</b> 1234567890			<b>Case Manager – Name:</b> Sue Smith		
<b>Agency:</b> ABC County			<b>Title:</b> MSW		
<b>Description Codes (to be used in the second column below)</b>					
BF = Beneficiary Contact – Face to Face		CF = Collateral Contact – Face to Face		S = Staffing/Consultation	
BT = Beneficiary Contact – Telephone		CT = Collateral Contact – Telephone		R = Record Keeping	
T = Travel Time to Provide Services under BF					
Date	Code	Place of Service	Hours	Minutes	Documentation of Activities (sign or initial each entry)
1/1/03	S	County Office		15	Consultation with county personal care provider at county office regarding arranging personal care service for client, John Doe, since he is having problems performing cares. Supervising nurse, Jessie Jones, from ABC personal care agency will set up appointment with client to do assessment within the next week. Will talk to her after the assessment to see if Mr. Doe qualifies for personal care. <div style="text-align: right;"><i>S.S., MSW</i></div>

Monthly Total: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Units: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature/Title: *Sue Smith, MSW*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ MM/DD/YY

Topic #1714

## Case Record Maintenance

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)](#) and [DHS 107.32\(1\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, providers are required to maintain case records, in writing or in electronic format that can be reduced to writing, which indicate all case management contacts with, and on behalf of, members. The case manager or individuals providing assessment and case planning must individually list the services in the case record. The case records must document the following:

- Name of member.
- The full name and title of the person who made the contact. Additionally, if initials are used in the case records, the file must contain a signature page showing the full name of the person who initialed the record.
- What the content of the contact was.
- Why the contact was made.
- How much time was spent.
- The date the contact was made.
- Where the contact was made.

ForwardHealth provides a completed [sample monthly log](#) for ongoing monitoring and service coordination. Providers may create their own form, as long as their created form contains the same information as the sample monthly log. It is the enrolled case management provider's responsibility to comply with the standards for monthly logs for ongoing monitoring and service coordination, whether for its own or subcontracted staff.



## Sample Monthly Log for Ongoing Monitoring and Service Coordination

<b>Client (Last, First, MI):</b> Doe, John J.					
<b>MA ID Number:</b> 1234567890			<b>Case Manager – Name:</b> Sue Smith		
<b>Agency:</b> ABC County			<b>Title:</b> MSW		
<b>Description Codes (to be used in the second column below)</b>					
BF = Beneficiary Contact – Face to Face		CF = Collateral Contact – Face to Face		S = Staffing/Consultation	
BT = Beneficiary Contact – Telephone		CT = Collateral Contact – Telephone		R = Record Keeping	
T = Travel Time to Provide Services under BF					
Date	Code	Place of Service	Hours	Minutes	Documentation of Activities (sign or initial each entry)
1/1/03	S	County Office		15	Consultation with county personal care provider at county office regarding arranging personal care service for client, John Doe, since he is having problems performing cares. Supervising nurse, Jessie Jones, from ABC personal care agency will set up appointment with client to do assessment within the next week. Will talk to her after the assessment to see if Mr. Doe qualifies for personal care. <div style="text-align: right;"><i>S.S., MSW</i></div>

Monthly Total: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Units: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature/Title: *Sue Smith, MSW*Date: MM/DD/YY

Topic #200

## Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records

ForwardHealth supports member rights regarding the confidentiality of health care and other related records, including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records. An applicant or member has a right to have this information safeguarded, and the provider is obligated to protect that right. Use or disclosure of any information concerning an applicant or member (including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records) for any purpose not connected with program administration is prohibited unless authorized by the applicant or member (program administration includes contacts with third-party payers that are necessary for pursuing third-party payment and the release of information as ordered by the court).

Federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy and Security regulations establish requirements regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information). These requirements apply to all providers (who are considered "covered entities") and their business associates who create, retain, and dispose of such records.

For providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA, Wisconsin confidentiality laws have similar requirements pertaining to proper disposal of health care and related records.

## HIPAA Privacy and Security Regulations

### Definition of Protected Health Information



As defined in the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, PHI is protected health information (including demographic information) that:

- Is created, received, maintained, or transmitted in any form or media.
- Relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, the provision of health care to an individual, or the payment for the provision of health care to an individual.
- Identifies the individual or provides a reasonable basis to believe that it can be used to identify the individual.

A member's name combined with his or her member identification number or Social Security number is an example of PHI.

## Requirements Regarding "Unsecured" Protected Health Information

Title XIII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (also known as the HITECH (Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health) Act) included a provision that significantly expanded the scope, penalties, and compliance challenges of HIPAA. This provision imposes new requirements on covered entities and their business associates to notify patients, the federal government, and the media of breaches of "unsecured" PHI (refer to 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 and s. 13402 of the HITECH Act).

Unsecured PHI is PHI that has not been rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of physical destruction approved by the HHS (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services). According to the HHS, destruction is the only acceptable method for rendering PHI unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable.

As defined by federal law, unsecured PHI includes information in *any* medium, not just electronic data.

## Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Under the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, health care and related records containing PHI must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed. This includes ensuring that the PHI is secured (i.e., rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable) prior to disposal of the records.

To secure PHI, providers and their business associates are required to use one of the following destruction methods approved by the HHS:

- Paper, film, labels, or other hard copy media should be shredded or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be read or otherwise reconstructed.
- Electronic media should be cleared, purged, or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be retrieved according to National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, which can be found on the [NIST Web site](#).

For more information regarding securing PHI, providers may refer to [Health Information Privacy](#) on the HHS Web site.

## Wisconsin Confidentiality Laws

[Section 134.97](#), Wis. Stats., requires providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA regulations to comply with Wisconsin confidentiality laws pertaining to the disposal of health care and related records containing PHI.

[Section 146.836](#), Wis. Stats., specifies that the requirements apply to "all patient health care records, including those on which written, drawn, printed, spoken, visual, electromagnetic or digital information is recorded or preserved, regardless of physical form or characteristics." Paper *and* electronic records are subject to Wisconsin confidentiality laws.

## "Personally Identifiable Data" Protected

According to [s.134.97\(1\)\(e\)](#), Wis. Stats., the types of records protected are those containing "personally identifiable data."

As defined by the law, personally identifiable data is information about an individual's medical condition that is not considered to be public knowledge. This may include account numbers, customer numbers, and account balances.

## **Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records**

Health care and related records containing personally identifiable data must be disposed of in such a manner that no unauthorized person can access the personal information. For the period of time between a record's disposal and its destruction, providers and their business partners are required to take actions that they reasonably believe will ensure that no unauthorized person will have access to the personally identifiable data contained in the record.

## **Businesses Affected**

Sections [134.97](#) and [134.98](#), Wis. Stats., governing the proper disposal of health care and related records, apply to medical businesses as well as financial institutions and tax preparation businesses. For the purposes of these requirements, a medical business is any for-profit or nonprofit organization or enterprise that possesses information — other than personnel records — relating to a person's physical or mental health, medical history, or medical treatment. Medical businesses include sole proprietorships, partnerships, firms, business trusts, joint ventures, syndicates, corporations, limited liability companies, or associates.

## **Continuing Responsibilities for All Providers After Ending Participation**

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI.

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties.

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

## **Penalties for Violations**

Any covered entity provider or provider's business associate who violates federal HIPAA regulations regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records may be subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including any or all of the following:

- Fines up to \$1.5 million per calendar year.
- Jail time.
- Federal HHS Office of Civil Rights enforcement actions.

For entities not subject to HIPAA, [s.134.97\(4\)](#), Wis. Stats., imposes penalties for violations of confidentiality laws. Any provider or provider's business partner who violates Wisconsin confidentiality laws may be subject to fines up to \$1,000 per incident or occurrence.

For more specific information on the penalties for violations related to members' health care records, providers should refer to s. 13410(d) of the HITECH Act, which amends 42 USC s. 1320d-5, and [s. 134.97\(3\)](#), [\(4\)](#) and [146.84](#), Wis. Stats.

Topic #928

## Electronic

Records kept electronically are subject to the same requirements as those maintained on paper. In addition, the following requirements apply to electronic documentation:

- Providers are required to have a paper or electronic back-up system for electronic documentation. This could include having files saved on disk or CD in case of computer failure.
- For audits conducted by the DHCF, providers are required to produce paper copies of electronic records upon request.
- Providers are required to have safeguards to prevent unauthorized access to the records.

Providers are required to have the signature of the individual performing each service and maintain each signature in their records. This individual is referred to as the "performer."

## Electronic Signature Standards

Wisconsin Medicaid accepts electronic signatures as long as the provider has established policies and procedures regarding the use of electronic signatures. Providers are required to meet the following guidelines when using electronic signatures:

- The electronic signature of the performing provider must be under the sole control of that individual. Only the performer has the authority to use his or her electronic signature.
- Documentation must show the electronic signature that belongs to each performer. For example, if a performer uses a number, the provider is required to maintain a confidential list that contains the performer's name and corresponding electronic signature number.

The following are examples of electronic signatures:

- Typed name — Performer may type his or her complete name.
- Number — Performer may type a number unique to him or her.
- Initials — Performer may type initials unique to him or her.

No one may sign on behalf of the performer. Also, the performer is required to review, sign, and date each entry in a member's record when information is entered on the performer's behalf.

Topic #201

## Financial Records

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(c\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a provider is required to maintain certain financial records in written or electronic form.

Topic #202

## Medical Records

A dated clinician's signature must be included in all medical notes. According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(b\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, a provider is required to include certain written documentation in a member's medical record.

Topic #199

## Member Access to Records

Providers are required to allow members access to their health care records, including those related to ForwardHealth services, maintained by a provider in accordance with Wisconsin Statutes, excluding billing statements.

### Fees for Health Care Records

Per [s. 146.83](#), Wis. Stats., providers may charge a fee for providing one set of copies of health care records to members who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus programs on the date of the records request. This applies regardless of the member's enrollment status on the DOS contained within the health care records.

Per [s. 146.81\(4\)](#), Wis. Stats., health care records are all records related to the health of a patient prepared by, or under the supervision of, a health care provider.

Providers are limited to charging members enrolled in state-funded health care programs 25 percent of the applicable fees for providing one set of copies of the member's health care records.

*Note:* A provider may charge members 100 percent of the applicable fees for providing a second or additional set of copies of the member's health care records.

For information regarding fees that may be charged to members for copies of health care records, refer to [s. 146.83\(3f\)](#), Wis. Stats.

Topic #203

## Preparation and Maintenance of Records

All providers who receive payment from Wisconsin Medicaid, including state-contracted MCOs, are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code. This required maintenance of records is typically required by any third-party insurance company and is not unique to ForwardHealth.

Topic #204

## Record Retention

Providers are required to retain documentation, including medical and financial records, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except RHCs, which are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.

According to [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(d\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, providers are required to retain all evidence of billing information.

Ending participation as a provider does not end a provider's responsibility to retain and provide access to fully maintained records unless an alternative arrangement of record retention and maintenance has been established.

## Maintaining Confidentiality of Records

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI.

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties. For more information on the proper disposal of records, refer to [Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records](#).

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

## Reviews and Audits

The DHS periodically reviews provider records. The DHS has the right to inspect, review, audit, and photocopy the records. Providers are required to permit access to any requested record(s), whether in written, electronic, or micrographic form.

Topic #205

## Records Requests

Requests for billing or medical claim information regarding services reimbursed by ForwardHealth may come from a variety of individuals including attorneys, insurance adjusters, and members. Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth by contacting [Provider Services](#) when releasing billing information or medical claim records relating to charges for covered services except the following:

- When the member is a dual eligible (i.e., member is eligible for both Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) and is requesting materials pursuant to *Medicare* regulations.
- When the provider is attempting to exhaust all existing health insurance sources prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth.

### Request from a Member or Authorized Person

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from a member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, the provider should send a copy of the requested billing information or medical claim records, along with the name and address of the requester, to the following address:

Department of Health Services  
Casualty/Subrogation Program  
PO Box 6243  
Madison WI 53791

ForwardHealth will process and forward the requested information to the requester.

### Request from an Attorney, Insurance Company, or Power of Attorney

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from an attorney, insurance company, or power of attorney, the provider should do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Furnish the requested material to the requester, marked "BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH" or "TO BE BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH," with a copy of the release signed by the member or authorized representative. Approval from ForwardHealth is not necessary.

3. Send a copy of the material furnished to the requestor, along with a copy of their original request and medical authorization release to:

Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS  
 Ste 100  
 5615 Highpoint Dr  
 Irving TX 75038-9984

## **Request for Information About a Member Enrolled in a State-Contracted Managed Care Organization**

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is for a member enrolled in a state-contracted MCO, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Send a copy of the letter requesting the information, along with the release signed by the member or authorized representative, directly to the MCO.

The MCO makes most benefit payments and is entitled to any recovery that may be available.

## **Request for a Statement from a Dual Eligible**

If the request is for an itemized statement from a dual eligible, pursuant to HR 2015 (Balanced Budget Act of 1997) s. 4311, a dual eligible has the right to request and receive an itemized statement from his or her Medicare-enrolled health care provider. The Act requires the provider to furnish the requested information to the member. The Act does *not* require the provider to notify ForwardHealth.

Topic #1646

## **Release of Billing Information to Government Agencies**

Providers are permitted to release member information without informed consent when a written request is made by the DHS or the federal HHS to perform any function related to program administration, such as auditing, program monitoring, and evaluation.

Providers are authorized under Wisconsin Medicaid confidentiality regulations to report suspected misuse or abuse of program benefits to the DHS, as well as to provide copies of the corresponding patient health care records.

## Ongoing Responsibilities

---

Topic #220

### Accommodating Members with Disabilities

All providers, including ForwardHealth providers, operating an existing public accommodation have requirements under [Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 \(nondiscrimination\)](#).

Topic #215

### Change in Ownership

New provider enrollment materials, including a provider agreement, must be completed whenever a change in ownership occurs. ForwardHealth defines a "change in ownership" as when a different party purchases (buys out) or otherwise obtains ownership or effective control over a practice or facility. Examples of a change in ownership include the following:

- A sole proprietorship transfers title and property to another party.
- Two or more corporate clinics or centers consolidate and a new corporate entity is created.
- There is an addition, removal, or substitution of a partner in a partnership.
- An incorporated entity merges with another incorporated entity.
- An unincorporated entity (sole proprietorship or partnership) becomes incorporated.

The following provider types require Medicare enrollment and/or [DQA certification](#) for Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment change in ownerships:

- Ambulatory surgery centers.
- ESRD services providers.
- FQHCs.
- Home health agencies.
- Hospice providers.
- Hospitals (inpatient and outpatient).
- Nursing homes.
- Outpatient rehabilitation facilities.
- Rehabilitation agencies.
- RHCs.

All changes in ownership must be reported in writing to ForwardHealth and new provider enrollment materials must be completed *before* the effective date of the change. The affected provider numbers should be noted in the letter. When the change in ownership is complete, the provider(s) will receive written notification of his or her provider number and the new Medicaid enrollment effective date in the mail.

Providers with questions about change in ownership should call [Provider Services](#).

### Repayment Following Change in Ownership

Medicaid-enrolled providers who sell or otherwise transfer their business or business assets are required to repay ForwardHealth for any erroneous payments or overpayments made to them by Wisconsin Medicaid. If necessary, the provider to whom a

transfer of ownership is made will also be held liable by ForwardHealth for repayment. Therefore, prior to final transfer of ownership, the provider acquiring the business is responsible for contacting ForwardHealth to ascertain if he or she is liable under this provision.

The provider acquiring the business is responsible for making payments within 30 days after receiving notice from the DHS that the amount shall be repaid in full.

Providers may send inquiries about the determination of any pending liability on the part of the owner to the following address:

Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
Bureau of Program Integrity  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

ForwardHealth has the authority to enforce these provisions within four years following the transfer of a business or business assets. Refer to [s. 49.45\(21\)](#), Wis. Stats., for complete information.

Topic #219

## Civil Rights Compliance (Nondiscrimination)

Providers are required to comply with all federal laws relating to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and state laws pertinent to ForwardHealth, including the following:

- Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- The ADA of 1990.

The previously listed laws require that all health care benefits under ForwardHealth be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis. No applicant or member can be denied participation in ForwardHealth or be denied benefits or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any manner under ForwardHealth on the basis of race, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Any of the following actions may be considered discriminatory treatment when based on race, color, national origin, disability, or association with a person with a disability:

- Denial of aid, care, services, or other benefits.
- Segregation or separate treatment.
- Restriction in any way of any advantage or privilege received by others. (There are some program restrictions based on eligibility classifications.)
- Treatment different from that given to others in the determination of eligibility.
- Refusing to provide an oral language interpreter to persons who are considered LEP at no cost to the LEP individual in order to provide meaningful access.
- Not providing translation of vital documents to the LEP groups who represent five percent or 1,000, whichever is smaller, in the provider's area of service delivery.

*Note:* Limiting practice by age is not age discrimination and specializing in certain conditions is not disability discrimination. For further information, see 45 CFR Part 91.

Providers are required to be in compliance with the previously mentioned laws as they are currently in effect or amended. Providers who employ 25 or more employees and receive \$25,000 or more annually in Medicaid reimbursement are also



required to comply with the DHS [Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan](#) requirements. Providers that employ less than 25 employees and receive less than \$25,000 annually in Medicaid reimbursement are required to comply by submitting a Letter of Assurance and other appropriate forms.

Providers without Internet access may obtain copies of the DHS Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan (including the Letter of Assurance and other forms) and instructions by calling the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (608) 266-9372. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office  
1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
PO Box 7850  
Madison WI 53707-7850

For more information on the acts protecting members from discrimination, refer to the civil rights compliance information in the Enrollment and Benefits booklet. The booklet is given to new ForwardHealth members by local county or tribal agencies. Potential ForwardHealth members can request the booklet by calling [Member Services](#).

## **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act requires that all benefits be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis and that decisions regarding the provision of services be made without regard to race, color, or national origin. Under this act, the following actions are prohibited, if made on the basis of race, color, or national origin:

- Denying services, financial aid, or other benefits that are provided as a part of a provider's program.
- Providing services in a manner different from those provided to others under the program.
- Aggregating or separately treating clients.
- Treating individuals differently in eligibility determination or application for services.
- Selecting a site that has the effect of excluding individuals.
- Denying an individual's participation as a member of a planning or advisory board.
- Any other method or criteria of administering a program that has the effect of treating or affecting individuals in a discriminatory manner.

## **Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act prohibits differential treatment, based solely on a person's race, color, sex, national origin, or religion, in the terms and conditions of employment. These conditions or terms of employment are failure or refusal to hire or discharge compensation and benefits, privileges of employment, segregation, classification, and the establishment of artificial or arbitrary barriers to employment.

## **Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504**

This act prohibits discrimination in both employment and service delivery based solely on a person's disability.

This act requires the provision of reasonable accommodations where the employer or service provider cannot show that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship in the delivery of the services. A reasonable accommodation is a device or service modification that will allow the disabled person to receive a provider's benefits. An undue hardship is a burden on the program that is not equal to the benefits of allowing that handicapped person's participation.

A handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

In addition, Section 504 requires "program accessibility," which may mean building accessibility, outreach, or other measures that

allow for full participation of the handicapped individual. In determining program accessibility, the program or activity will be viewed in its entirety. In choosing a method of meeting accessibility requirements, the provider shall give priority to those methods that offer a person who is disabled services that are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

## Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

Under Title III of the ADA of 1990, any provider that operates an existing public accommodation has four specific requirements:

1. Remove barriers to make his or her goods and services available to and usable by people with disabilities to the extent that it is readily achievable to do so (i.e., to the extent that needed changes can be accomplished without much difficulty or expense).
2. Provide auxiliary aids and services so that people with sensory or cognitive disabilities have access to effective means of communication, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the operation or result in undue burdens.
3. Modify any policies, practices, or procedures that may be discriminatory or have a discriminatory effect, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the nature of the goods, services, facilities, or accommodations.
4. Ensure that there are no unnecessary eligibility criteria that tend to screen out or segregate individuals with disabilities or limit their full and equal enjoyment of the place of public accommodation.

## Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. The Act, which applies to all ages, permits the use of certain age distinctions and factors other than age that meet the Act's requirements.

Topic #198

## Contracted Staff

Under a few circumstances (e.g., personal care, case management services), providers may contract with non-Medicaid enrolled agencies for services. Providers are legally, programmatically, and fiscally responsible for the services provided by their contractors and their contractor's services.

When contracting services, providers are required to monitor the contracted agency to ensure that the agency is meeting member needs and adhering to ForwardHealth requirements.

Providers are also responsible for informing a contracted agency of ForwardHealth requirements. Providers should refer those with whom they contract for services to ForwardHealth publications for program policies and procedures. ForwardHealth references and publications include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- *ForwardHealth Updates*.
- The Online Handbook.

Providers should encourage contracted agencies to visit the ForwardHealth Portal regularly for the most current information.

Topic #216

## Examples of Ongoing Responsibilities

Responsibilities for which providers are held accountable are described throughout the Online Handbook. Medicaid-enrolled

providers have responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Providing the same level and quality of care to ForwardHealth members as private-pay patients.
- Complying with all state and federal laws related to ForwardHealth.
- Obtaining PA for services, when required.
- Notifying members in advance if a service is not covered by ForwardHealth and the provider intends to collect payment from the member for the service.
- Maintaining accurate medical and billing records.
- Retaining preparation, maintenance, medical, and financial records, along with other documentation, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except rural health clinic providers who are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.
- Billing only for services that were actually provided.
- Allowing a member access to his or her records.
- Monitoring contracted staff.
- Accepting Medicaid reimbursement as payment in full for covered services.
- Keeping provider information (i.e., address, business name) current.
- Notifying ForwardHealth of changes in ownership.
- Responding to Medicaid revalidation notifications.
- Safeguarding member confidentiality.
- Verifying member enrollment.
- Keeping up-to-date with changes in program requirements as announced in ForwardHealth publications.

Topic #217

## Keeping Information Current

### Types of Changes

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of changes, including the following:

- Address(es) — practice location and related information, mailing, PA, and/or financial.
- Business name.
- Contact name.
- Federal Tax ID number (IRS number).
- Group affiliation.
- Licensure.
- NPI.
- Ownership.
- Professional certification.
- Provider specialty.
- Supervisor of nonbilling providers.
- Taxonomy code.
- Telephone number, including area code.

Failure to notify ForwardHealth of changes may result in the following:

- Incorrect reimbursement.
- Misdirected payment.
- Claim denial.
- Suspension of payments in the event that provider mail is returned to ForwardHealth for lack of a current address.

Entering new information on a claim form or PA request is *not* adequate notification of change.

## Address Changes

Healthcare providers who are federally required to have an NPI are cautioned that changes to their practice location address on file with ForwardHealth may alter their ZIP+4 code information that is required on transactions.

## Submitting Changes in Address or Status

Once enrolled, providers are required to submit changes in address or status as they occur, either through the Portal or on paper.

### ForwardHealth Portal Submission

After establishing a provider account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers may make changes to their demographic information online. Changes made through the Portal instantly update the provider's information in ForwardHealth interChange. In addition, since the provider is allowed to make changes directly to his or her information, the process does not require re-entry by ForwardHealth.

Providers should note, however, that the demographic update function of the Portal limits certain providers from modifying some types of information. Providers who are not able to modify certain information through the Portal may make these changes using the [Provider Change of Address or Status](#) form.

### Paper Submission

Providers must use the Provider Change of Address or Status form. Copies of old versions of this form will not be accepted and will be returned to the provider so that he or she may complete the current version of the form or submit changes through the Portal.

### Change Notification Letter

When a change is made to certain provider information, either through the use of the Provider Change of Address or Status form or through the Portal, ForwardHealth will send a letter notifying the provider of the change(s) made. Providers should carefully review the Provider File Information Change Summary included with the letter. If any information on this summary is incorrect, providers may do one of the following:

- If the provider made an error while submitting information on the Portal, he or she should correct the information through the Portal.
- If the provider submitted incorrect information using the Provider Change of Address or Status form, he or she should either submit a corrected form or correct the information through the Portal.
- If the provider submitted correct information on the Provider Change of Address or Status form and believes an error was made in processing, he or she can contact [Provider Services](#) to have the error corrected or submit the correct information via the Portal.

## Notify Division of Quality Assurance of Changes

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA are required to notify the DQA of changes to physical address, changes of ownership, and facility closures by calling (608) 266-8481.

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA are required to notify the DQA of these changes *before* notifying ForwardHealth. The DQA will then forward the information to ForwardHealth.

Topic #577

# Legal Framework

The following laws and regulations provide the legal framework for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid:

- Federal Law and Regulation:
  - Law — United States Social Security Act; Title XIX (42 US Code ss. 1396 and following) and Title XXI.
  - Regulation — Title 42 CFR Parts 430-498 and Parts 1000-1008 (Public Health).
- Wisconsin Law and Regulation:
  - Law — Wisconsin Statutes: [49.43-49.499](#), [49.665](#), and [49.473](#).
  - Regulation — Wisconsin Administrative Code, Chapters [DHS 101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [106](#), [107](#), and [108](#).

Laws and regulations may be amended or added at any time. Program requirements may not be construed to supersede the provisions of these laws and regulations.

The information included in the ForwardHealth Portal applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid are administered by the DHS. Within the DHS, the DHCAA is directly responsible for managing these programs.

Topic #1710

Section [49.45\(25\)](#), Wis. Stats. and [DHS 105.51](#) and [DHS 107.32](#), Wis. Admin. Code, provide the legal framework for case management services.

Topic #13277

## Reporting Suspected Waste, Fraud, and Abuse

The DHS OIG investigates fraud and abuses including, but not limited to, the following:

- Billing Medicaid for services or equipment that were not provided.
- Submitting false applications for a DHS-funded assistance program such as Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WIC, or FoodShare.
- Trafficking FoodShare benefits.
- Crime, misconduct, and/or mismanagement by a DHS employee, official, or contractor.

Those who suspect fraudulent activity in Medicaid programs are required to notify the OIG if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing any DHS health care program or the ForwardHealth identification card.

[Section 49.49](#), Wis. Stats., defines actions that represent member misuse or abuse of benefits and the resulting sanctions that may be imposed. Providers are under no obligation to inform the member that they are misusing or abusing their benefits. A provider may not confiscate a ForwardHealth card from a member in question.

## Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse

Those who suspect any form of fraud, waste, or abuse of a program by providers, trading partners, billing services, agencies, or recipients of any government assistance program are required to report it. Those reporting allegations of fraud and abuse may remain anonymous. However, not providing contact information may prevent OIG from fully investigating the complaint if questions arise during the review process.

If a provider suspects that someone is committing fraudulent activities or is misusing his or her ForwardHealth card, the provider is

required to notify ForwardHealth by one of the following methods:

- Going to the OIG fraud and abuse reporting [Web site](#).
- Calling the DHS fraud and abuse hotline at (877) 865-3432.

The following information is helpful when reporting fraud and abuse:

- A description of the fraud, waste, and/or abuse, including the nature, scope, and timeframe of the activity in question. The description should include sufficient detail for the complaint to be evaluated.
- The names and dates of birth (or approximate ages) of the people involved, as well as the number of occurrences and length of the suspected activity.
- The names and date(s) of other people or agencies to which the activity may have been reported.

After the allegation is received, the DHS OIG will evaluate it and take appropriate action. If the name and contact information of the person reporting the allegation was provided, the OIG may be in contact to verify details or ask for additional information.

Topic #1711

## Submitting Cost Reports

The WIMCR initiative is a cost-based payment system for counties enrolled as Medicaid providers of community-based services that provides additional funding for Wisconsin Medicaid while remaining cost neutral for counties.

All counties enrolled as Medicaid providers of community-based services are required to submit cost reports to ForwardHealth. Cost reports are required under WIMCR for the following services provided and billed to Wisconsin Medicaid by county providers:

- Case management services.
- Child/adolescent day treatment.
- Community support program services.
- Home health services.
- Medical day treatment services.
- Mental health crisis intervention services.
- Outpatient mental health and substance abuse services, including evaluation, psychotherapy, and substance abuse counseling and intensive in-home mental health services for children under HealthCheck.
- Outpatient mental health and substance abuse services provided in the home and community. (The non-federal share of this service is provided by the county.)
- Personal care services.
- PNCC services.
- Substance abuse day treatment.

If Wisconsin Medicaid is not billed by the county for case management services, no cost report is required.

## Cost Reporting Web Tool

Counties are required to submit cost reports online by using the [WIMCR Web tool](#). After registering on the Web site, the user will be directed to the WIMCR home page where the following information is located:

- Certification of Medicaid Operating Deficit and Application for Distribution of Federal Financial Participation.
- Past WIMCR Cost Reports.
- The WIMCR Cost Report Instruction Manual.

- Other WIMCR reference documents.

## **WIMCR Initiative Information**

For further information about the WIMCR initiative, refer to the document titled, "[Questions and Answers Regarding Wisconsin Medicaid Cost Reporting Including Medicaid Payments, CSDRB, CBMAC, and the State/County Contracts.](#)"

# Provider Enrollment

---

Topic #3969

## Categories of Enrollment

Wisconsin Medicaid enrolls providers in three billing categories. Each billing category has specific designated uses and restrictions. These categories include the following:

- Billing/rendering provider.
- Rendering-only provider.
- Billing-only provider (including group billing).

Providers should refer to the service-specific information in the Online Handbook or the Information for Specific Provider Types page on the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#) to identify which category of enrollment is applicable.

### Billing/Rendering Provider

Enrollment as a billing/rendering provider allows providers to identify themselves on claims (and other forms) as either the provider billing for the services or the provider rendering the services.

### Rendering-Only Provider

Enrollment as a rendering-only provider is given to those providers who practice under the professional supervision of another provider (e.g., physician assistants). Providers with a rendering provider enrollment cannot submit claims to Wisconsin Medicaid directly, but they have reimbursement rates established for their provider type. Claims for services provided by a rendering provider must include the supervising provider or group provider as the billing provider.

### Billing-Only Provider (Including Group Billing)

Enrollment as a billing-only provider is given to certain provider types when a separate rendering provider is required on claims.

#### Group Billing

Groups of individual practitioners are enrolled as billing-only providers as an accounting convenience. This allows the group to receive one reimbursement, one RA, and the 835 transaction for covered services rendered by individual practitioners within the group.

Providers may not have more than one group practice enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid with the same ZIP+4 code address, NPI, and taxonomy code combination. Provider group practices located at the same ZIP+4 code address are required to differentiate their enrollment using an NPI or taxonomy code that uniquely identifies each group practice.

Individual practitioners within group practices are required to be Medicaid-enrolled because these groups are required to identify the provider who rendered the service on claims. Claims indicating these group billing providers that are submitted without a rendering provider are denied.

Topic #14137



# Enrollment Requirements Due to the Affordable Care Act

In 2010, the federal government signed into law the ACA, also known as federal health care reform, which affects several aspects of Wisconsin health care. ForwardHealth has begun working toward ACA compliance by implementing some new requirements for providers and provider screening processes. To meet federally mandated requirements, ForwardHealth will implement changes in phases, the first of which began in 2012. A high-level list of the changes included under ACA is as follows:

- Providers will be assigned a risk level of limited, moderate, or high. Most of the risk levels have been established by the CMS based on an assessment of potential fraud, waste, and abuse for each provider type.
- Providers will be screened according to their assigned risk level. Screenings will be conducted during initial enrollment and revalidation.
- Certain provider types will be subject to an enrollment application fee of \$523. This fee has been federally mandated and may be adjusted annually. The fee is used to offset the cost of conducting screening activities.
- The enrollment process will require additional information. During the enrollment process, providers are required to provide additional information for persons with an ownership or control interest, managing employees, and agents. "Persons" in this instance may mean a person or a corporation.
- Revalidation will occur at least every three to five years.
- Ordering and referring physicians or other professionals will be required to be enrolled as a participating Medicaid provider.
- Payment suspensions will be imposed on providers based on a credible allegation of fraud.

## ForwardHealth Implementation of Affordable Care Act Requirements to Date

### Provider Screenings

Wisconsin Medicaid screens all enrolling providers to accommodate the ACA limited risk level screening requirements. Limited risk level screening activities include:

- Checking federal databases, which include:
  - The SSA Death Master File.
  - The NPPES.
  - OIG LEIE.
  - EPLS.
  - MED.
- Verifying licenses are appropriate in accordance with state laws and that there are no current limitations on the license.

These screening activities are conducted on applicants, providers, and any person with an ownership or control interest or who is an agent or managing employee of the provider at the time of enrollment, on a monthly basis for enrolled providers, and at revalidation.

ForwardHealth will deny enrollment or terminate the enrollment of any provider where any person with a five percent or greater direct or indirect ownership interest in the provider has been convicted of a criminal offense related to that person's involvement with the Medicare, Medicaid, or title XXI program in the last 10 years, or if invalid licensure information is found.

### Additional Information Needed During Provider Enrollment

ForwardHealth collects some personal data information from persons with an ownership or control interest, agents, and managing employees. ForwardHealth will only use the provided information for provider enrollment. All information provided will be

protected under the HIPAA privacy rule.

Providers are required to submit the following information at the time of enrollment and revalidation for their individual owners with control interest:

- First and last name.
- Provider's SSNs.
- Dates of birth.
- Street address, city, state, and ZIP+4 code.

Providers are required to submit the following information at the time of enrollment and revalidation for their organizational owners with control interest:

- Legal business name.
- Tax identification number.
- Business street address, city, state, ZIP+4 code.

Providers are required to submit the following information at the time of enrollment and revalidation for their managing employees and agents:

- First and last name.
- Employees' and agents' SSNs.
- Dates of birth.
- Street address, city, state, and ZIP+4 code.

Topic #1720

## Entities Providing Case Management Services

Throughout the Case Management service area of the Online Handbook, three different names are used to signify who may provide case management services. These names are *not* interchangeable. The following list defines the three types of entities:

- *Case Management Provider* — denotes the entity that meets the requirements as an enrolled case management provider and is assigned the NPI.
- *Case Management Agency* — organization with whom the provider contracts.
- *Case Manager* — individual who is providing case management services to members.

Topic #193

## Materials for New Providers

On an ongoing basis, providers should refer to the Online Handbook for the most current BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid information. Future changes to policies and procedures are published in *ForwardHealth Updates*. *Updates* are available for viewing and downloading on the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#).

Topic #4457

## Provider Addresses

ForwardHealth has the capability to store the following types of addresses and contact information:

- *Practice location address and related information.* This address is where the provider's office is physically located and where records are normally kept. Additional information for the practice location includes the provider's office telephone number and the telephone number for members' use. With limited exceptions, the practice location and telephone number for members' use are published in a provider directory made available to the public.
- *Mailing address.* This address is where ForwardHealth will mail general information and correspondence. Providers should indicate accurate address information to aid in proper mail delivery.
- *PA address.* This address is where ForwardHealth will mail PA information.
- *Financial addresses.* Two separate financial addresses are stored for ForwardHealth. The checks address is where ForwardHealth will mail paper checks. The 1099 mailing address is where ForwardHealth will mail IRS Form 1099.

Providers may submit additional address information or modify their current information through the ForwardHealth Portal or by using the [Provider Change of Address or Status](#) form.

*Note:* Providers are cautioned that any changes to their practice location on file with Wisconsin Medicaid may alter their ZIP+4 code information required on transactions. Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service Web site](#).

Topic #14157

## Provider Enrollment Information Home Page

ForwardHealth has consolidated all information providers will need for the enrollment process in one location on the ForwardHealth Portal. For information related to enrollment criteria and to complete online provider enrollment applications, providers should refer to the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#).

The Provider Enrollment Information home page includes enrollment applications for each provider type and specialty eligible for enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid. Prior to enrolling, providers may consult a provider enrollment criteria menu, which is a reference for each individual provider type detailing the information the provider may need to gather before beginning the enrollment process, including:

- Links to enrollment criteria for each provider type.
- Provider terms of reimbursement.
- Disclosure information.
- Category of enrollment.
- Additional documents needed (when applicable).

Providers will also have access to a list of links related to the enrollment process, including:

- General enrollment information.
- Regulations and forms.
- Provider type-specific enrollment information.
- In-state and out-of-state emergency enrollment information.
- Contact information.

Information regarding enrollment policy and billing instructions may still be found in the Online Handbook.

Topic #1931

## Provider Type and Specialty Changes

Providers who want to add a provider type or make a change to their provider type should call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #1716

## Staff Qualifications

### Qualifications for Performing Assessments and Case Plans

As defined in [DHS 105.51\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, case managers performing assessments and case planning must meet both of the following requirements:

- Knowledge of the local service delivery system, the target group's needs, the need for integrated services, and the resources available or needing to be developed.
- A degree in a human services-related field and one year of supervised experience, or two years of supervised experience working with people in the target population, or an equivalent combination of training and experience.

The enrolled case management provider is responsible for ensuring that its own or subcontracted staff meet these requirements.

### Determining a Human Services-Related Field

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan rules do not define a human services-related field. Since degree requirements vary, case management providers are required to review the prospective case manager's records to identify the amount of course work completed in areas relevant to case management. Some examples of relevant course work might be human development, long term care, and psychology.

Case management providers must look at training, experience, or a combination of training and experience to make a determination of equivalency to the standards.

For the purposes of meeting these requirements, an RN with a Bachelor's degree in nursing is considered to have a degree in a human services-related field.

### Qualifications for Providing Ongoing Monitoring and Service Coordination

Case managers providing ongoing monitoring and service coordination must have knowledge of the following:

- Local service delivery system.
- Target population's needs.
- Need for integrated services.
- Resources available or needing development.

Case managers typically gain such knowledge through one year of supervised experience working with people in the designated target populations.

For example, an enrolled substance abuse counselor qualifies to provide case management services for a person with alcohol or drug dependence. However, for an elderly member, that substance abuse counselor may *not* qualify to perform case management services. The case management provider must have, available upon request, its policies and procedures for determining an individual case manager's qualifications, as well as documentation of its case manager's qualifications. A case management provider must make and document any determination of qualifications based on equivalency using written guidelines and procedures. The enrolled case management provider is responsible for the determination of equivalence for its own or subcontracted staff.

Topic #14317

## Terminology to Know for Provider Enrollment

Due to the ACA, ForwardHealth has adopted new terminology. The following table includes new terminology that will be useful to providers during the provider enrollment and revalidation processes. Providers may refer to the Medicaid rule 42 CFR s. 455.101 for more information.

New Terminology	Definition
Agent	Any person who has been delegated the authority to obligate or act on behalf of a provider.
Disclosing entity	A Medicaid provider (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) or a fiscal agent.
Federal health care programs	Federal health care programs include Medicare, Medicaid, Title XX, and Title XXI.
Other disclosing agent	Any other Medicaid disclosing entity and any entity that does not participate in Medicaid but is required to disclose certain ownership and control information because of participation in any of the programs established under Title V, XVII, or XX of the Act. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any hospital, skilled nursing facility, home health agency, independent clinical laboratory, renal disease facility, rural health clinic, or HMO that participates in Medicare (Title XVIII).</li> <li>Any Medicare intermediary or carrier.</li> <li>Any entity (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) that furnishes, or arranges for the furnishing of, health-related services for which it claims payment under any plan or program established under Title V or XX of the Act.</li> </ul>
Indirect ownership	An ownership interest in an entity that has an ownership interest in the disclosing entity. This term includes an ownership interest in any entity that has an indirect ownership in the disclosing entity.
Managing employee	A general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual who exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operation of an institution, organization, or agency.
Ownership interest	The possession of equity in the capital, the stock, or the profits of the disclosing entity.
Person with an ownership or control interest	A person or corporation for which one or more of the following applies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has an ownership interest totaling five percent or more in a disclosing entity.</li> <li>Has an indirect ownership interest equal to five percent or more in a disclosing entity.</li> <li>Has a combination of direct and indirect ownership interest equal to five percent or more in a disclosing entity.</li> <li>Owns an interest of five percent or more in any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured by the disclosing entity if that interest equals at least five percent of the value of the property or asset of the disclosing entity.</li> <li>Is an officer or director of a disclosing entity that is organized as a corporation.</li> <li>Is a person in a disclosing entity that is organized as a partnership.</li> </ul>
Subcontractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An individual, agency, or organization to which a disclosing entity has contracted or delegated some of its management functions or responsibilities of providing medical care to its patients; or,</li> <li>An individual, agency, or organization with which a fiscal agent has entered into a contract, agreement, purchase order, or lease (or leases of real property) to obtain space, supplies, equipment, or services provided under the Medicaid agreement.</li> </ul>
Re-enrollment	Re-enrollment of a provider whose Medicaid enrollment has ended for any reason other than sanctions or

	failure to revalidate may be re-enrolled as long as all licensure and enrollment requirements are met. If a provider's enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid lapses for longer than one year, they will have to re-enroll as a "new" provider. Providers should note that when they re-enroll, application fees and screening activities may apply. Re-enrollment was formerly known as re-instate.
Revalidation	All enrolled providers are required to revalidate their enrollment information every three years to continue their participation with Wisconsin Medicaid. Revalidation was formerly known as recertification.

*Note:* Providers should note that the CMS requires revalidation at least every five years. However, Wisconsin Medicaid will continue to revalidate providers every three years.

## Provider Numbers

---

Topic #3421

## Provider Identification

### Health Care Providers

Health care providers are required to indicate an NPI on enrollment applications and electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

The NPI is a 10-digit number obtained through the NPES.

Providers should ensure that they have obtained an appropriate NPI prior to beginning their enrollment application. There are two kinds of NPIs:

- Entity Type 1 NPIs are for individuals who provide health care, such as physicians, dentists, and chiropractors.
- Entity Type 2 NPIs are for organizations that provide health care, such as hospitals, group practices, pharmacies, and home health agencies.

It is possible for a provider to qualify for both Entity Type 1 and Entity Type 2 NPIs. For example, an individual physical therapist may also be the owner of a therapy group that is a corporation and have two Wisconsin Medicaid enrollments — one enrollment as an individual physical therapist and the other enrollment as the physical therapy group. A Type 1 NPI for the individual enrollment and a Type 2 NPI for the group enrollment are required.

NPIs and classifications may be viewed on the [NPES Web site](#). The [CMS Web site](#) includes more information on Type 1 and Type 2 NPIs.

Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI are responsible for obtaining the appropriate certification for their NPI.

### Non-healthcare Providers

Non-healthcare providers, such as SMV providers, personal care agencies, and blood banks, are exempt from federal NPI requirements. Providers exempt from federal NPI requirements are assigned a Medicaid provider number once their enrollment application is accepted; they are required to indicate this Medicaid provider number on electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #5096

## Taxonomy Codes

Taxonomy codes are standard code sets used to provide information about provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. ForwardHealth uses taxonomy codes as additional data for correctly matching the NPI to the provider file.

Providers are required to use a taxonomy code when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the provider's practice location ZIP+4 code does not uniquely identify the provider.

Providers are allowed to report multiple taxonomy codes to ForwardHealth as long as the codes accurately describe the provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. When doing business with ForwardHealth, providers may use any one of the reported codes. Providers who report multiple taxonomy codes will be required to designate one of the codes as the primary taxonomy code; ForwardHealth will use this primary code for identification purposes.

Providers who wish to change their taxonomy code or add additional taxonomy codes may do so using the demographic maintenance tool found in the secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal. Refer to the Demographic Maintenance Tool User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for more detailed instructions. Most taxonomy code changes entered through the demographic maintenance tool will take effect in real time; providers may use the new codes immediately on transactions.

Alternatively, providers may use the [Provider Change of Address or Status](#) form to report new taxonomy codes. Providers who submit new taxonomy codes using the Provider Change of Address or Status form will need to check the demographic maintenance tool to verify ForwardHealth has received and added the new taxonomy codes prior to using them on transactions.

Omission of a taxonomy code when it is required as additional data to identify the provider will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

*Note:* Taxonomy codes do not change provider enrollment or affect reimbursement terms.

Topic #5097

## ZIP Code

The ZIP code of a provider's practice location address on file with ForwardHealth must be a ZIP+4 code. The ZIP+4 code helps to identify a provider when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the reported taxonomy code does not uniquely identify the provider.

When a ZIP+4 code is required to identify a provider, omission of it will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service Web site](#).



## Provider Rights

---

Topic #208

### A Comprehensive Overview of Provider Rights

Medicaid-enrolled providers have certain rights including, but not limited to, the following:

- Limiting the number of members they serve in a nondiscriminatory way.
- Ending participation in Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Applying for a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules identified in Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- [Collecting payment from a member under limited circumstances](#).
- Refusing services to a member if the member refuses or fails to present a ForwardHealth identification card. However, possession of a ForwardHealth card does not guarantee enrollment (e.g., the member may not be enrolled, may be enrolled only for limited benefits, or the ForwardHealth card may be invalid). Providers may confirm the current enrollment of the member by using one of the [EVS methods](#), including calling [Provider Services](#).

Topic #207

### Ending Participation

Providers other than home health agencies and nursing facilities may terminate participation in ForwardHealth according to [DHS 106.05](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Providers choosing to withdraw should promptly notify their members to give them ample time to find another provider.

When withdrawing, the provider is required to do the following:

- Provide a written notice of the decision at least 30 days in advance of the termination.
- Indicate the effective date of termination.

Providers will not receive reimbursement for nonemergency services provided on and after the effective date of termination. Voluntary termination notices can be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
 Provider Maintenance  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

If the provider fails to specify an effective date in the notice of termination, ForwardHealth may terminate the provider on the date the notice is received.

Topic #14117

### Ending Participation as a Case Management Provider

To provide case management services, the case management provider's county, village, or town board of supervisors, city council, or Indian tribal government must elect to provide the services, as outlined in s. [49.45\(25\)\(am\)](#), Wis. Stats. Therefore, at any time,

a county, city, village, town, or tribal government may send notice of termination of, or amendment to, participation as a case management provider to ForwardHealth. Such notice supersedes any prior action by the case management provider within the county, city, village, town, or tribal jurisdiction.

Topic #209

## Hearing Requests

A provider who wishes to contest a DHS action or inaction for which due process is required under [s. 227](#), Wis. Stats., may request a hearing by writing to the DHA.

A provider who wishes to contest the DHCAA's notice of intent to recover payment (e.g., to recoup for overpayments discovered in an audit by DHCAA) is required to request a hearing on the matter within the time period specified in the notice. The request, which must be in writing, should briefly summarize the provider's basis for contesting the DHS decision to withhold payment.

Refer to [DHS 106](#), Wis. Admin. Code, for detailed instructions on how to file an appeal.

If a timely request for a hearing is not received, the DHS may recover those amounts specified in its original notice from future amounts owed to the provider.

*Note:* Providers are not entitled to administrative hearings for billing disputes.

Topic #210

## Limiting the Number of Members

If providers choose to limit the number of members they see, they cannot accept a member as a private-pay patient. Providers should instead refer the member to another ForwardHealth provider.

Persons applying for or receiving benefits are protected against discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Topic #206

## Requesting Discretionary Waivers and Variances

In rare instances, a provider or member may apply for, and the DHCAA will consider applications for, a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules in [DHS 102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [107](#), and [108](#), Wis. Admin. Code. Rules that are not considered for a discretionary waiver or variance are included in [DHS 106.13](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Waivers and variances are not available to permit coverage of services that are either expressly identified as noncovered or are not expressly mentioned in DHS 107, Wis. Admin. Code.

## Requirements

A request for a waiver or variance may be made at any time; however, all applications must be made in writing to the DHCAA. All applications are required to specify the following:

- The rule from which the waiver or variance is requested.

- The time period for which the waiver or variance is requested.
- If the request is for a variance, the specific alternative action proposed by the provider.
- The reasons for the request.
- Justification that all requirements for a discretionary waiver or variance would be satisfied.

The DHCAA may also require additional information from the provider or the member prior to acting on the request.

## Application

The DHCAA may grant a discretionary waiver or variance if it finds that all of the following requirements are met:

- The waiver or variance will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of any member.
- Either the strict enforcement of a requirement would result in unreasonable hardship on the provider or on a member, or an alternative to a rule is in the interests of better care or management. An alternative to a rule would include a new concept, method, procedure or technique, new equipment, new personnel qualifications, or the implementation of a pilot project.
- The waiver or variance is consistent with all applicable state and federal statutes and federal regulations.
- Federal financial participation is available for all services under the waiver or variance, consistent with the Medicaid state plan, the federal CMS, and other applicable federal program requirements.
- Services relating to the waiver or variance are medically necessary.

To apply for a discretionary waiver or variance, providers are required to send their application to the following address:

Division of Health Care Access and Accountability  
Waivers and Variances  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

## Revalidation

---

Topic #8517

### An Overview

Each year approximately one-third of all Medicaid-enrolled providers undergo a revalidation process, during which they update their enrollment information and sign the Wisconsin Medicaid Provider Agreement and Acknowledgement of Terms of Participation. Providers are required to complete the revalidation process to continue their participation with Wisconsin Medicaid. Wisconsin Medicaid will notify providers when they need to revalidate their enrollment information and provide instructions on how to complete the revalidation process. Most providers will conduct their revalidation process on the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #8521

### Checking the Status of a Revalidation Application

Providers may check the status of their revalidation on the [ForwardHealth Portal](#) by entering the ATN from the Provider Revalidation Notice and pressing "Search."

Providers will receive one of the following status responses:

- "Approved." ForwardHealth has reviewed the revalidation materials and all requirements have been met. ForwardHealth is completing updates to provider files.
- "Awaiting Additional Info." ForwardHealth has reviewed the revalidation materials and has requested additional information from the provider. Providers will receive a letter via mail when additional materials or information are required to complete processing of the revalidation materials.
- "Awaiting Follow-On Documents." ForwardHealth requires additional paper documents to process the revalidation. After the provider has submitted revalidation information online via the Portal, the final screen will list additional documents the provider must mail to ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth cannot complete processing until these documents are received. This status is primarily used for SMV provider revalidation.
- "Denied." The provider's revalidation has been denied.
- "Failure to Revalidate." The provider has not revalidated by the established revalidation deadline.
- "In Process." The revalidation materials are in the process of being reviewed by ForwardHealth.
- "Paper Requested." The provider requested a paper revalidation application and ForwardHealth has not received the paper application yet.
- "Revalidation Initiated." The Provider Revalidation Notice and PIN letter have been sent to the provider. The provider has not started the revalidation process yet.
- "Revalidated." The provider has successfully completed revalidation. There are no actions necessary by the provider.
- "Referred To DHS." ForwardHealth has referred the provider revalidation materials to the State Enrollment Specialist for revalidation determination.

Topic #8519

### Notification Letters

Providers undergoing the revalidation process will receive two important letters in the mail from ForwardHealth:

- The Provider Revalidation Notice. This is the first notice to providers. The Provider Revalidation Notice contains identifying information about the provider who is required to complete the revalidation process, the revalidation deadline, and the ATN assigned to the provider. The ATN is used when logging in to the ForwardHealth Portal to complete the revalidation process and also serves as the tracking number when checking the status of the provider's revalidation application.
- The PIN letter. Providers will receive this notice a few days after the Provider Revalidation Notice. The PIN letter will contain a revalidation PIN and instructions on logging in to the Portal to complete the revalidation process.

The letters are sent to the mailing address on file with Wisconsin Medicaid. Providers should read these letters carefully and keep them for reference. The letters contain information necessary to log in to the secure Revalidation area of the Portal to complete the revalidation process. If a provider needs to replace one of the letters, the revalidation process will be delayed.

Topic #8522

## **Revalidation Completed by an Authorized Representative**

A provider has several options for submitting information to the DHS, including electronic and Web-based submission methodologies that require the input of secure and discrete access codes but not written provider signatures.

The provider has sole responsibility for maintaining the privacy and security of any access code the provider uses to submit information to the DHS, and any individual who submits information using such an access code does so on behalf of the provider, regardless of whether the provider gave the access code to the individual or had knowledge that the individual knew the access code or used it to submit information to the DHS.

## Sanctions

---

Topic #211

### Intermediate Sanctions

According to [DHS 106.08\(3\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the DHS may impose intermediate sanctions on providers who violate certain requirements. Common examples of sanctions that the DHS may apply include the following:

- Review of the provider's claims before payment.
- Referral to the appropriate peer review organization, licensing authority, or accreditation organization.
- Restricting the provider's participation in BadgerCare Plus.
- Requiring the provider to correct deficiencies identified in a DHS audit.

Prior to imposing any alternative sanction under this section, the DHS will issue a written notice to the provider in accordance with [DHS 106.12](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

Any sanction imposed by the DHS may be appealed by the provider under DHS 106.12, Wis. Admin. Code. Providers may appeal a sanction by writing to the DHA.

Topic #1709

### Case Management Audit Adjustments and Disallowances

According to [DHS 106.09\(2\)](#), Wis. Admin. Code, the enrolled case management provider is liable for the entire amount of an audit adjustment or disallowance attributed to the provider by the federal government or DHS.

Case management providers may use the [Wisconsin Medicaid Case Management Agency Self-Audit Checklist](#) to assess their level of compliance with case management policies and procedures. The use of this checklist is strictly voluntary.

Topic #212

### Involuntary Termination

The DHS may suspend or terminate the Medicaid enrollment of any provider according to [DHS 106.06](#), Wis. Admin. Code.

The suspension or termination may occur if both of the following apply:

- The DHS finds that any of the grounds for provider termination are applicable.
- The suspension or termination will not deny members access to services.

Reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing within 15 days will be given to each provider whose enrollment is terminated by the DHS. Refer to [DHS 106.07](#), Wis. Admin. Code, for detailed information regarding possible sanctions.

In cases where Medicare enrollment is required as a condition of enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid, termination from Medicare results in automatic termination from Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #213

## Sanctions for Collecting Payment from Members

Under state and federal laws, if a provider inappropriately collects payment from an enrolled member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment. In addition, the provider may also be fined not more than \$25,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, pursuant to 42 USC s. 1320a-7b(d) or [s. 49.49\(3m\)](#), Wis. Stats.

There may be narrow exceptions on when providers may [collect payment from members](#).

Topic #214

## Withholding Payments

The DHS may withhold full or partial Medicaid provider payments without prior notification if, as the result of any review or audit, the DHS finds reliable evidence of fraud or willful misrepresentation.

"Reliable evidence" of fraud or willful misrepresentation includes, but is not limited to, the filing of criminal charges by a prosecuting attorney against the provider or one of the provider's agents or employees.

The DHS is required to send the provider a written notice within five days of taking this action. The notice will generally set forth the allegations without necessarily disclosing specific information about the investigation.

# Reimbursement

# 6



Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Reimbursement:Amounts

---

Topic #258

### Acceptance of Payment

The amounts allowed as payment for covered services must be accepted as payment in full. Therefore, total payment for the service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid copayment or spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid) may not exceed the allowed amount. As a result, providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for the difference between their usual and customary charge and the allowed amount for a service (i.e., balance billing).

Other health insurance payments may exceed the allowed amount if no additional payment is received from the member or BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid.

Topic #694

### Billing Service and Clearinghouse Contracts

According to [DHS 106.03\(5\)\(c\)2](#), Wis. Admin. Code, contracts with outside billing services or clearinghouses may not be based on commission in which compensation for the service is dependent on reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus. This means compensation must be unrelated, directly or indirectly, to the amount of reimbursement or the number of claims and is not dependent upon the actual collection of payment.

Topic #8117

### Electronic Funds Transfer

EFT allows ForwardHealth to directly deposit payments into a provider's designated bank account for a more efficient delivery of payments than the current process of mailing paper checks. EFT is secure, eliminates paper, and reduces the uncertainty of possible delays in mail delivery.

Only in-state and border-status providers who submit claims and MCOs are eligible to receive EFT payments.

### Provider Exceptions

EFT payments are not available to the following providers:

- In-state emergency providers.
- Out-of-state providers.
- Out-of-country providers.
- SMV providers during their provisional enrollment period.

### Enrolling in Electronic Funds Transfer

A ForwardHealth Portal account is required to enroll into EFT as all enrollments must be completed via a secure Provider Portal account or a secure MCO Portal account. Paper enrollments are not accepted. A separate EFT enrollment is required for each

financial payer a provider bills.

Providers who do not have a Portal account may [Request Portal Access](#) online. Providers may also call the [Portal Helpdesk](#) for assistance in requesting a Portal account.

The following guidelines apply to EFT enrollment:

- Only a Portal Administrator or a clerk that has been assigned the "EFT" role on the Portal may complete the EFT enrollment information.
- Organizations cannot revert back to receiving paper checks once enrolled in EFT.
- Organizations may change their EFT information at any time.
- Organizations will continue to receive their Remittance Advice as they do currently.

Refer to the Electronic Funds Transfer User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for instructions and more information about EFT enrollment.

Providers will continue to receive payment via paper check until the enrollment process moves into "Active" status and the provider's ForwardHealth EFT enrollment is considered complete.

## Recoupment and Reversals

Enrollment in EFT does not change the current process of recouping funds. Overpayments and recoupment of funds will continue to be conducted through the reduction of payments.

*Note:* Enrolling in EFT does not authorize ForwardHealth to make unauthorized debits to the provider's EFT account; however, in some instances an EFT reversal of payment may be necessary. For example, if the system generates a payment twice or the amount entered manually consists of an incorrect value (e.g., a decimal point is omitted creating a \$50,000 keyed value for a \$500 claim), a reversal will take place to correct the error and resend the correct transaction value. ForwardHealth will notify the designated EFT contact person of an EFT reversal if a payment is made in error due to a system processing or manual data entry error.

## Problem Resolution

If payment is not deposited into the designated EFT account according to the ForwardHealth payment cycle, providers should first check with their financial institution to confirm the payment was received. If the payment was not received, providers should then call [Provider Services](#) to resolve the issue and payment by paper check will be reinstated until the matter has been resolved.

Topic #897

## Fee Schedules

[Maximum allowable fee](#) information is available on the ForwardHealth Portal in the following forms:

- Interactive fee schedule.
- Downloadable fee schedule in TXT files.

Certain fee schedules are interactive. Interactive fee schedules provide coverage information as well as maximum allowable fees for all reimbursable procedure codes. The downloadable TXT files are free of charge and provide basic maximum allowable fee information for BadgerCare Plus by provider service area.

A provider may request a paper copy of a fee schedule by calling [Provider Services](#).

Providers may call Provider Services in the following cases:

- Internet access is not available.
- There is uncertainty as to which fee schedule should be used.
- The appropriate fee schedule cannot be found on the Portal.
- To determine coverage or maximum allowable fee of procedure codes not appearing on a fee schedule.

Topic #1668

## Matching Fund Requirements

Wisconsin Medicaid is funded by a combination of state/local and federal funds. In order for the state to collect the approximately 60 percent federal share, Wisconsin Medicaid has to secure approximately 40 percent as the state share. For Medicaid case management, existing state and local funding constitutes this state match. This could be county tax levy, COP funds, Family Support monies, Alzheimer's Caregiver Support funds, Life Care Services Program funds under [s. 252.12](#), Wis. Stats., funding for Independent Living Centers under [s. 46.96](#), Wis. Stats., or any state GPR aids allocated to county agencies administering case management services to eligible members.

Medicaid-enrolled case management agencies must have sufficient state or local funding to serve as the nonfederal share of case management reimbursement and must maintain an audit trail to document expenditures for eligible members.

There are two limitations on funds allowable for matching funds:

1. Federal monies cannot be used to match the federal share of Medicaid dollars, unless the federal funds are authorized for this purpose.
2. Local funds already being used to match other federal funds cannot be used as a match for case management. Examples of this include:
  1. The same local funds cannot be claimed as a match for community support program services and case management.
  2. The same local funds may not be claimed as a match for maternal/child health block grants and case management.

Topic #260

## Maximum Allowable Fees

Maximum allowable fees are established for most covered services. Maximum allowable fees are based on various factors, including a review of usual and customary charges submitted, the Wisconsin State Legislature's Medicaid budgetary constraints, and other relevant economic limitations. Maximum allowable fees may be adjusted to reflect reimbursement limits or limits on the availability of federal funding as specified in federal law.

Providers are reimbursed at the lesser of their billed amount and the maximum allowable fee for the procedure.

Topic #1667

## Terms of Reimbursement

Medicaid reimbursement is based on a uniform, contracted hourly rate set by Wisconsin Medicaid. This hourly rate applies to all services provided by the enrolled case management provider or by agencies or individuals contracted by that provider for case management services. The provider receives the federal share of the hourly contracted rate for all hours of allowable service.

## Collecting Payment From Members

---

Topic #227

### Conditions That Must Be Met

A member may request a noncovered service, a covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), or a service that is not covered under the member's limited benefit category. The charge for the service may be collected from the member if the following conditions are met *prior* to the delivery of that service:

- The member accepts responsibility for payment.
- The provider and member make payment arrangements for the service.

Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a *written* statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for the payment of the service.

Furthermore, the service must be separate or distinct from a related, covered service. For example, a vision provider may provide a member with eyeglasses but then, upon the member's request, provide and charge the member for anti-glare coating, which is a noncovered service. Charging the member is permissible in this situation because the anti-glare coating is a separate service and can be added to the lenses at a later time.

Topic #538

### Cost Sharing

According to federal regulations, providers cannot hold a member responsible for any commercial or Medicare cost-sharing amount such as coinsurance, copayment, or deductible. Therefore, a provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for copayments required by other health insurance sources. Instead, the provider should collect from the member *only* the Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus copayment amount indicated on the member's remittance information.

Topic #224

### Situations When Member Payment Is Allowed

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, *except* for the following:

- Required member [copayments](#) for certain services.
- Commercial insurance payments made to the member.
- [Spendeddown](#).
- Charges for a [private room](#) in a nursing home or hospital.
- Noncovered services if certain conditions are met.
- Covered services for which PA was denied (or an originally requested service for which a PA request was modified) if certain conditions are met. These services are treated as noncovered services.
- Services provided to a member in a limited benefit category when the services are not covered under the limited benefit and if certain conditions are met.

If a provider inappropriately collects payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

## Copayment

---

Topic #1666

## Prohibited

Providers are prohibited from collecting copayment for case management services.

## Payer of Last Resort

---

Topic #242

### Instances When Medicaid Is Not Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are *not* the payer of last resort for members who receive coverage from certain governmental programs, such as:

- Birth to 3.
- Crime Victim Compensation Fund.
- GA.
- HCBS waiver programs.
- IDEA.
- Indian Health Service.
- Maternal and Child Health Services.
- WCDP.
  - Adult Cystic Fibrosis.
  - Chronic Renal Disease.
  - Hemophilia Home Care.

Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other governmental programs.

If the member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, providers who have already been reimbursed by one of these government programs may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

Topic #253

## Payer of Last Resort

Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are the payer of last resort for any covered services. Therefore, the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO.

Topic #255

## Primary and Secondary Payers

The terms "primary payer" and "secondary payer" indicate the relative order in which insurance sources are responsible for paying claims.

In general, commercial health insurance is primary to Medicare, and Medicare is primary to Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are secondary to Medicare, and Medicare is secondary to commercial health insurance.

## Reimbursement Not Available

---

Topic #1665

## Reimbursement Not Available

Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements. Medicaid reimbursement is also not available for noncovered services.

The following are not reimbursable as case management services:

1. Diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment of a physical, dental, or mental illness. (However, referral to these services is considered a component of case management services.)
2. Monitoring of clinical symptoms.
3. Administration of medications.
4. Client education and training.
5. Legal advocacy by an attorney or paralegal.
6. Provision of supportive home care or personal care.
7. Information and referral services that are not based on a member's current POC.
8. Services other than case management that are covered elsewhere when performed by persons who are enrolled with Wisconsin Medicaid for that service. For example, services provided by home health agencies, psychotherapists, occupational therapists, etc., whose services can be billed and paid for as therapy (or evaluation) may not be billed as case management. Staffing and other involvement in assessments or case plans by these professionals are not covered services, unless they cannot be covered as a service other than case management.

Topic #695

## Reimbursement Not Available Through a Factor

BadgerCare Plus will not reimburse providers through a factor, either directly or by virtue of a power of attorney given to the factor by the provider. A factor is an organization (e.g., a collection agency) or person who advances money to a provider for the purchase or transfer of the provider's accounts receivable. The term "factor" does not include business representatives, such as billing services, clearinghouses, or accounting firms, which render statements and receive payments in the name of the provider.

Topic #51

## Services Not Separately Reimbursable

If reimbursement for a service is included in the reimbursement for the primary procedure or service, it is not separately reimbursable. For example, routine venipuncture is not separately reimbursable, but it is included in the reimbursement for the laboratory procedure or the laboratory test preparation and handling fee. Also, DME delivery charges are included in the reimbursement for DME items.

Topic #1664

## Case Management Services for Nursing Home Members



Case management is *not* a separately payable service when provided to nursing home members, except within 30 days before nursing home discharge.

## **Case Management Services for Members in Community Support Programs**

Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse case management providers for case management services provided to members receiving Medicaid-reimbursed CSP services. Case management services provided to CSP members should be billed under the Medicaid CSP benefit, not the case management benefit. Information on CSP services can be found in the Community Support Program service area of the Online Handbook.

Topic #1686

## **Severely Emotionally Disturbed Determination**

Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse for the three-person team determination that a child is SED.

# Resources

7

Archive Date:11/01/2012

## Resources:Contact Information

---

Topic #476

### Member Services

Providers should refer ForwardHealth members with questions to [Member Services](#). The telephone number for Member Services is for member use only.

Topic #473

### Provider Relations Representatives

The Provider Relations representatives, also known as field representatives, conduct training sessions on various ForwardHealth topics for both large and small groups of providers and billers. In addition to provider education, field representatives are available to assist providers with complex billing and claims processing questions. Field representatives are located throughout the state to offer detailed assistance to all ForwardHealth providers and all ForwardHealth programs.

#### Field Representative Specialization

The field representatives are assigned to [specific regions](#) of the state. In addition, the field representatives have [specialized](#) in a group of provider types. This specialization allows the field representatives to most efficiently and effectively address provider inquiries. To better direct inquiries, providers should contact the field representative in [their region who specializes in their provider type](#).

#### Provider Education

The field representatives' primary focus is provider education. They provide information on ForwardHealth programs and topics in the following ways:

- Conducting provider training sessions throughout the state.
- Providing training and information for newly enrolled providers and/or new staff.
- Participating in professional association meetings.

Providers may also contact the field representatives if there is a specific topic, or topics, on which they would like to have an individualized training session. This could include topics such as use of the Portal (information about claims, enrollment verification, and PA requests on the Portal). Refer to the [Providers Trainings page](#) for the latest information on training opportunities.

#### Additional Inquiries

Providers are encouraged to initially obtain information through the ForwardHealth Portal, WiCall, and Provider Services. If these attempts are not successful, field representatives may be contacted for the following types of inquiries:

- Claims, including discrepancies regarding enrollment verification and claim processing.
- PES claims submission software.
- Claims processing problems that have not been resolved through other channels (e.g., telephone or written correspondence).

- Referrals by a Provider Services telephone correspondent.
- Complex issues that require extensive explanation.

Field representatives primarily work outside their offices to provide on-site service; therefore, providers should be prepared to leave a complete message when contacting field representatives, including all pertinent information related to the inquiry. Member inquiries should not be directed to field representatives. Providers should refer members to [Member Services](#).

If contacting a field representative by e-mail, providers should ensure that no individually identifiable health information, known as PHI, is included in the message. PHI can include things such as the member's name combined with his/her identification number or SSN.

## Information to Have Ready

Providers or their representatives should have the following information ready when they call:

- Name or alternate contact.
- County and city where services are provided.
- Name of facility or provider whom they are representing.
- NPI or provider number.
- Telephone number, including area code.
- A concise statement outlining concern.
- Days and times when available.

For questions about a specific claim, providers should also include the following information:

- Member's name.
- Member identification number.
- Claim number.
- DOS.

Topic #474

## Provider Services

Providers should call [Provider Services](#) to answer enrollment, policy, and billing questions. Members should call [Member Services](#) for information. Members should *not* be referred to Provider Services.

The Provider Services Call Center provides service-specific assistance to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP, and WWWP providers.

## Ways Provider Services Can Help

The Provider Services Call Center is organized to include program-specific and service-specific assistance to providers. The Provider Services call center supplements the ForwardHealth Portal and WiCall by providing information on the following:

- Billing and claim submissions.
- Provider enrollment.
- COB (e.g., verifying a member's other health insurance coverage).
- Assistance with completing forms.
- Assistance with remittance information and claim denials.
- Policy clarification.
- PA status.

- Verifying covered services.

## Information to Have Ready

When contacting or transferring from WiCall to the call center, callers will be prompted to enter their NPI or provider ID. Additionally, to facilitate service, providers are recommended to have all pertinent information related to their inquiry on hand when contacting the call center, including:

- Provider name and NPI or provider ID.
- Member name and member identification number.
- Claim number.
- PA number.
- DOS.
- Amount billed.
- RA.
- Procedure code of the service in question.
- Reference to any provider publications that address the inquiry.

## Call Center Correspondent Team

The ForwardHealth call center correspondents are organized to respond to telephone calls from providers. Correspondents offer assistance and answer inquiries specific to the program (i.e., Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP) or to the service area (i.e., pharmacy services, hospital services) in which they are designated.

## Call Center Menu Options and Inquiries

Providers contacting Provider Services are prompted to select from the following menu options:

- WCDP and WWWP (for inquiries from all providers regarding WCDP or WWWP).
- Dental (for all inquiries regarding dental services).
- Medicaid or SeniorCare Pharmacy (for pharmacy providers) or STAT-PA for STAT-PA inquiries, including inquiries from pharmacies, DME providers for orthopedic shoes, and HealthCheck providers for environmental lead inspections.
- Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus institutional services (for inquiries from providers who provide hospital, nursing home, home health, personal care, ESRD, and hospice services or NIP).
- Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus professional services (for inquiries from all other providers not mentioned in the previous menu prompts).

## Walk-in Appointments

Walk-in appointments offer face-to-face assistance for providers at the Provider Services office. Providers are encouraged to contact the Provider Services Call Center to schedule a walk-in appointment.

## Written Inquiries

Providers may contact Provider Services through the Portal by selecting the "Contact Us" link. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days. All information is transmitted via a secure connection to protect personal health information.

Providers may submit written inquiries to ForwardHealth by mail using the [Written Correspondence Inquiry](#) form. The Written Correspondence Inquiry form may be photocopied or downloaded via a link from the Portal. Written correspondence should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Provider Services Written Correspondence  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

Providers are encouraged to use the other resources before mailing a written request to ForwardHealth. Provider Services will respond to written inquiries in writing unless otherwise specified.

Topic #475

## Provider Suggestions

The DHCAA is interested in improving its program for providers and members. Providers who would like to suggest a revision of any policy or procedure stated in provider publications or who wish to suggest new policies are encouraged to submit recommendations on the [Provider Suggestion](#) form.

Topic #4456

## Resources Reference Guide

The [Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide](#) lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.

## Provider Services and Resources

Services and resources, contact information, and hours of availability are effective after ForwardHealth implementation, unless otherwise noted.

<b>ForwardHealth Portal</b>	<b><a href="http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/">www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/</a></b>	<b>24 hours a day, seven days a week</b>
Public and secure access to ForwardHealth information with direct link to contact Provider Services for up-to-date access to ForwardHealth programs information, including publications, fee schedules, and forms.		
<b>WiCall Automated Voice Response System</b>	<b>(800) 947-3544</b>	<b>24 hours a day, seven days a week</b>
WiCall, the ForwardHealth Automated Voice Response system, provides responses to the following inquiries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checkwrite.</li> <li>• Claim status.</li> <li>• Prior authorization.</li> <li>• Member enrollment.</li> </ul>		
<b>ForwardHealth Provider Services Call Center</b>	<b>(800) 947-9627</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Time)*</b>
To assist providers in the following programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BadgerCare Plus.</li> <li>• Medicaid.</li> <li>• SeniorCare.</li> <li>• Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid.</li> <li>• Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP).</li> <li>• Wisconsin Well Woman Program (WWWP).</li> <li>• Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Managed Care Programs.</li> </ul>		
<b>ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk</b>	<b>(866) 908-1363</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Time)*</b>
To assist providers and trading partners with technical questions regarding Portal functions and capabilities, including Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.		
<b>Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk</b>	<b>(866) 416-4979</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Time)*</b>
For providers, trading partners, billing services, and clearing houses with technical questions about the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic transactions.</li> <li>• Companion documents.</li> <li>• Provider Electronic Solutions (PES) software.</li> </ul>		
<b>Managed Care Ombudsman Program</b>	<b>(800) 760-0001</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Time)*</b>
To assist managed care enrollees with questions about enrollment, rights, responsibilities, and general managed care information.		
<b>Member Services</b>	<b>(800) 362-3002</b>	<b>Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Time)*</b>
To assist ForwardHealth members or persons calling on behalf of members with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding certified providers, and resolving concerns.		

\* With the exception of state-observed holidays.

# Electronic Data Interchange

---

Topic #459

## Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet

Companion guides and the NCPDP version D.0 payer sheet are available for download on the ForwardHealth Portal.

### Purpose of Companion Guides

ForwardHealth [companion guides and payer sheet](#) provide trading partners with useful technical information on ForwardHealth's standards for nationally recognized electronic transactions.

The information in companion guides and payer sheet applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, WCDP, and WWWP. Companion guides and payer sheet are intended for information technology and systems staff who code billing systems or software.

The companion guides and payer sheet complement the federal HIPAA Implementation Guides and highlight information that trading partners need to successfully exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth, including general topics such as the following:

- Methods of exchanging electronic information (e.g., exchange interfaces, transaction administration, and data preparation).
- Instructions for constructing the technical component of submitting or receiving electronic transactions (e.g., claims, RA, and enrollment inquiries).

Companion guides and payer sheet do *not* include program requirements, but help those who create the electronic formats for electronic data exchange.

Companion guides and payer sheet cover the following specific subjects:

- Getting started (e.g., identification information, testing, and exchange preparation).
- Transaction administration (e.g., tracking claims submissions, contacting the [EDI Helpdesk](#)).
- Transaction formats.

### Revisions to Companion Guides and Payer Sheet

Companion guides and payer sheet may be updated as a result of changes to federal requirements. When this occurs, ForwardHealth will do the following:

- Post the revised companion guides and payer sheet on the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Post a message on the banner page of the RA.
- Send an e-mail to trading partners.

Trading partners are encouraged to periodically check for revised companion guides and payer sheet on the Portal. If trading partners do not follow the revisions identified in the companion guides or payer sheet, transactions may not process successfully (e.g., claims may deny or process incorrectly).

A revision log located at the end of the revised companion guide lists the changes that have been made. The date on the companion guide reflects the date the revised companion guide was posted to the Portal. In addition, the version number located



in the footer of the first page is changed with each revision.

Revisions to the payer sheet are listed in Appendix A. The date on the payer sheet reflects the date the revised payer sheet was posted to the Portal.

Topic #460

## Data Exchange Methods

The following data exchange methods are supported by the [EDI Helpdesk](#):

- Remote access server dial-up, using a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software.
- Secure Web, using an Internet Service Provider and a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software.
- Real-time, by which trading partners exchange the NCPDP D.0, 270/271, 276/277, or 278 transactions via an approved clearinghouse.

The EDI Helpdesk supports the exchange of the transactions for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, WCDP, and WWP.

Topic #461

## Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk

The [EDI Helpdesk](#) assists anyone interested in becoming a trading partner with getting started and provides ongoing support pertaining to electronic transactions. Providers, billing services, and clearinghouses are encouraged to contact the EDI Helpdesk for test packets and/or technical questions.

Providers with policy questions should call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #462

## Electronic Transactions

HIPAA ASC X12 version 5010 companion guides and the NCPDP version D.0 payer sheet are available for download on the [HIPAA Version 5010 Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet page](#) of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Trading partners may submit claims and adjustment requests, inquire about member enrollment, claim status, and ForwardHealth payment advice by exchanging electronic transactions.

Through the [EDI Helpdesk](#), trading partners may exchange the following electronic transactions:

- 270/271. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.
- 276/277. The 276 is the electronic transaction for checking claim status. The 277 is received in response.
- 278. The electronic transaction for health care service PA requests.
- 835. The electronic transaction for receiving remittance information.
- 837. The electronic transaction for submitting claims and adjustment requests.
- 999. The electronic transaction for reporting whether a transaction is accepted or rejected.
- TA1 InterChange Acknowledgment. The electronic transaction for reporting a transaction that is rejected for interChange-

level errors.

- NCPDP D.0 Telecommunication Standard for Retail Pharmacy Claims. The real-time POS electronic transaction for submitting pharmacy claims.

Topic #463

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. PES software allows providers to submit 837 transactions and download the 999 and the 835 transactions. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

Topic #464

## Trading Partner Profile

A [Trading Partner Profile](#) must be completed and signed for each billing provider number that will be used to exchange electronic transactions.

In addition, billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, billing services, and clearinghouses are required to complete a Trading Partner Profile.

To determine whether a Trading Partner Profile is required, providers should refer to the following:

- Billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, including providers who use the PES software, are required to complete the Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing providers who use a third party (billing services and clearinghouses) to exchange electronic transactions are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing services and clearinghouses, including those that use PES software, that are authorized by providers to exchange electronic transactions on a provider's behalf, are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.

Providers who change billing services and clearinghouses or become a trading partner should keep their information updated by contacting the [EDI Helpdesk](#).

Topic #465

## Trading Partners

ForwardHealth exchanges nationally recognized electronic transactions with trading partners. A "trading partner" is defined as a covered entity that exchanges electronic health care transactions. The following covered entities are considered trading partners:

- Providers who exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth.
- Billing services and clearinghouses that exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth on behalf of a billing provider.

## Enrollment Verification

---

Topic #256

### 270/271 Transactions

The [270/271](#) transactions allow for batch enrollment verification, including information for the current benefit month or for any date of eligibility the member has on file, through a secure Internet connection. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.

For those providers who are federally required to have an NPI, an NPI is required on the 270/271 transactions. The NPI indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the NPI that was indicated on the 270.

For those providers exempt from NPI, a provider ID is required on the 270/271 transactions. The provider ID indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the provider ID that was indicated on the 270.

Topic #469

### An Overview

Providers should always verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Each enrollment verification method allows providers to verify the following prior to services being rendered:

- A member's enrollment in a ForwardHealth program(s).
- State-contracted MCO enrollment.
- Medicare enrollment.
- Limited benefits categories.
- Any other commercial health insurance coverage.
- Exemption from copayments for BadgerCare Plus members.

Topic #259

### Commercial Enrollment Verification Vendors

ForwardHealth has agreements with several [commercial enrollment verification vendors](#) to offer enrollment verification technology to ForwardHealth providers. Commercial enrollment verification vendors have up-to-date access to the ForwardHealth enrollment files to ensure that providers have access to the most current enrollment information. Providers may access Wisconsin's EVS to verify member enrollment through one or more of the following methods available from commercial enrollment verification vendors:

- Magnetic stripe card readers.
- Personal computer software.
- Internet.

Vendors sell magnetic stripe card readers, personal computer software, Internet access, and other services. They also provide ongoing maintenance, operations, and upgrades of their systems. Providers are responsible for the costs of using these enrollment verification methods.

*Note:* Providers are *not* required to purchase services from a commercial enrollment verification vendor. For more information on other ways to verify member enrollment or for questions about ForwardHealth identification cards, contact [Provider Services](#).

The real-time enrollment verification methods allow providers to print a paper copy of the member's enrollment information, including a transaction number, for their records. Providers should retain this number or the printout as proof that an inquiry was made.

## Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

The magnetic stripe card readers resemble credit card readers. Some ForwardHealth identification cards have a magnetic stripe and signature panel on the back, and a unique, 16-digit card number on the front. The 16-digit card number is valid only for use with a magnetic card reader.

Providers receive current member enrollment information after passing the ForwardHealth card through the reader or entering the member identification number or card number into a keypad and entering the DOS about which they are inquiring.

## Personal Computer Software

Personal computer software can be integrated into a provider's current computer system by using a modem and can access the same information as the magnetic stripe card readers.

## Internet Access

Some enrollment verification vendors provide real-time access to enrollment from the EVS through the Internet.

Topic #4903

## Copayment Information

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and is exempt from paying copayments for services, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:

- The name of the benefit plan.
- The member's enrollment dates.
- The message, "No Copay."

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare and is required to pay a copayment, the provider will be given the name of the benefit plan in which the member is enrolled and the member's enrollment dates for the benefit plan only.

*Note:* The BadgerCare Plus Core Plan may also charge different copayments for hospital services depending on the member's income level. Members identified as "BadgerCare Plus Core Plan 1" are subject to lower copayments for hospital services. Members identified as "BadgerCare Plus Core Plan 2" are subject to higher copayments for hospital services.

Topic #264

## Enrollment Verification System

Member enrollment issues are the primary reason claims are denied. To reduce claim denials, providers should *always* verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Providers may want to verify the member's enrollment a second time before submitting a claim to find out whether the member's enrollment information has changed since the appointment.

Providers can access Wisconsin's EVS to receive the most current enrollment information through the following methods:

- ForwardHealth Portal.
- [WiCall](#), Wisconsin's AVR system.
- Commercial enrollment verification vendors.
- 270/271 transactions.
- [Provider Services](#).

Providers cannot charge a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for verifying his or her enrollment.

The EVS does not indicate other government programs that are secondary to Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #4901

## Enrollment Verification on the Portal

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real-time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers will be able to use this tool to determine:

- The benefit plan(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- If the member is enrolled in a state-contracted managed care program (for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members).
- If the member has any other coverage, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.
- If the member is exempted from copayments (BadgerCare Plus members only).

To access enrollment verification via the ForwardHealth Portal, providers will need to do the following:

- Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Establish a provider account.
- Log into the secure Portal.
- Click on the menu item for enrollment verification.

Providers will receive a unique transaction number for each enrollment verification inquiry. Providers may access a history of their enrollment inquiries using the Portal, which will list the date the inquiry was made and the enrollment information that was given on the date that the inquiry was made. For a more permanent record of inquiries, providers are advised to use the "print screen" function to save a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records or document the transaction number at the beginning of the response, for tracking or research purposes. This feature allows providers to access enrollment verification history when researching claim denials due to enrollment issues.

The Provider Portal is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Topic #4900

## Entering Dates of Service

Enrollment information is provided based on a "From" DOS and a "To" DOS that the provider enters when making the enrollment inquiry. For enrollment inquiries, a "From" DOS is the earliest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information and the "To" DOS is the latest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information.

Providers should use the following guidelines for entering DOS when verifying enrollment for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, or WCDP members:

- The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information.
- The "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.
- If the date of the request is prior to the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the current calendar month.
- If the date of the request is on or after the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the following calendar month.

For example, if the date of the request was November 15, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including November 30, 2008. If the date of the request was November 25, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including December 31, 2008.

Topic #265

## Member Forgets ForwardHealth Identification Card

Even if a member does not present a ForwardHealth identification card, a provider can use Wisconsin's EVS to verify enrollment; otherwise, the provider may choose not to provide the service(s) until a member brings in a ForwardHealth card.

A provider may use a combination of the member's name, date of birth, ForwardHealth identification number, or SSN with a "0" at the end to access enrollment information through the EVS.

A provider may call [Provider Services](#) with the member's full name and date of birth to obtain the member's enrollment information if the member's identification number or SSN is not known.

Topic #4899

## Member Identification Card Does Not Guarantee Enrollment

Most members receive a member identification card, but possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. Periodically, members may become ineligible for enrollment, only to re-enroll at a later date. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have gaps in enrollment periods. It is possible that a member will present a card when he or she is not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. To reduce claim denials, it is important that providers verify the following information prior to each DOS that services are provided:

- If a member is enrolled in any ForwardHealth program, including benefit plan limitations.
- If a member is enrolled in a managed care organization.
- If a member is in primary provider lock-in status.
- If a member has Medicare or other insurance coverage.

Topic #4898

## Responses Are Based on Financial Payer

When making an enrollment inquiry through Wisconsin's EVS, the returned response will provide information on the member's enrollment in benefit plans based on financial payers.

There are three financial payers under ForwardHealth:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare).
- WCDP.
- WWWP.

Within each financial payer are benefit plans. Each member is enrolled under at least one of the three financial payers, and under each financial payer, is enrolled in at least one benefit plan. An individual member may be enrolled under more than one financial payer. (For instance, a member with chronic renal disease may have health care coverage under the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan and the WCDP chronic renal disease program. The member is enrolled under two financial payers, Medicaid and WCDP.) Alternatively, a member may have multiple benefits under a single financial payer. (For example, a member may be covered by the TB-Only Benefit and Family Planning Only Services at the same time, both of which are administered by Medicaid.)

## Forms

---

Topic #767

### An Overview

ForwardHealth requires providers to use a variety of forms for PA, claims processing, and documenting special circumstances.

Topic #470

### Fillable Forms

Most forms may be obtained from the [Forms](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Forms on the Portal are available as fillable PDF files, which can be viewed with Adobe Reader® computer software. Providers may also complete and print fillable PDF files using Adobe Reader®.

To complete a fillable PDF, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

*Note:* The Portal provides instructions on how to obtain Adobe Reader® at no charge from the Adobe® Web site. Adobe Reader® only allows providers to view and print completed PDFs. It does not allow users to save completed fillable PDFs to their computer; however, if Adobe Acrobat® is purchased, providers may save completed PDFs to their computer. Refer to the [Adobe® Web site](#) for more information about fillable PDFs.

Selected forms are also available in fillable Microsoft® Word format on the Portal. The fillable Microsoft® Word format allows providers to complete and print the form using Microsoft® Word. To complete a fillable Microsoft® Word form, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

*Note:* Providers may save fillable Microsoft® Word documents to their computer by choosing "Save As" from the "File" menu, creating a file name, and selecting "Save" on their desktop.

Topic #766

### Telephone or Mail Requests

Providers who do not have Internet access or who need forms that are not available on the ForwardHealth Portal may obtain them by doing either of the following:



- Requesting a paper copy of the form by calling [Provider Services](#). Questions about forms may also be directed to Provider Services.
- Submitting a written request and mailing it to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, and the form number and send the request to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Form Reorder  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

## Portal

---

Topic #4904

### Claims and Adjustments Using the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can [track the status](#) of their submitted claims, [submit individual claims](#), correct errors on claims, copy claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers have the ability to [search for and view](#) the status of all their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim through DDE through the secure Portal.

Topic #8524

### Conducting Revalidation Via the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can conduct [revalidation](#) online via a secure revalidation area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #5157

### Cost Share Reports for Long-Term Managed Care Organizations

Individual cost share reports for long-term care MCOs that provide Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE services are available via the secure area of the ForwardHealth Portal and can be downloaded as an Excel file.

Topic #4345

### Creating a Provider Account

Each provider needs to designate one individual as an administrator of the ForwardHealth Portal account. This user establishes the administrative account once his or her PIN is received. The administrative user is responsible for this provider account and is able to add accounts for other users (clerks) within his or her organization and assign security roles to clerks that have been established. To establish an administrative account after receiving a PIN, the administrative user is required to follow these steps:

1. Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
2. Click the **Providers** button.
3. Click **Logging in for the first time?**.
4. Enter the Login ID and PIN. The Login ID is the provider's NPI or provider number.
5. Click **Setup Account**.
6. At the Account Setup screen, enter the user's information in the required fields.
7. Read the security agreement and click the checkbox to indicate agreement with its contents.
8. Click **Submit** when complete.

Once in the secure Provider area of the Portal, the provider may conduct business online with ForwardHealth via a secure connection. Providers may also perform the following administrative functions from the Provider area of the Portal:

- Establish accounts and define access levels for clerks.
- Add other organizations to the account.
- Switch organizations.

Refer to the Account User Guide on the [Portal User Guides page](#) of the Portal for more detailed instructions on performing these functions.

Topic #4340

## Designating a Trading Partner to Receive 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice Transactions

Providers must designate a trading partner to receive their 835 transaction for ForwardHealth interChange.

Providers who wish to submit their [835](#) designation via the Portal are required to create and establish a provider account to have access to the secure area of the Portal.

To designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions, providers must first complete the following steps:

- Access the Portal and log into their secure account by clicking the Provider link/button.
- Click on the Designate 835 Receiver link on the right-hand side of the secure home page.
- Enter the identification number of the trading partner that is to receive the 835 in the Trading Partner ID field.
- Click Save.

Providers who are unable to use the Portal to designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions may call the [EDI Helpdesk](#) or submit a [paper](#) form.

Topic #5087

## Electronic Communications

The secure ForwardHealth Portal contains a one-way message center where providers can receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth. All new messages display on the provider's main page within the secure Portal.

Topic #5088

## Enrollment Verification

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO.
- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) and the member's Lock-In pharmacy,

primary care provider, and referral providers (if applicable).

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more effective than calling [WiCall](#) or the EVS (although both are available).

Providers are assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

Topic #4338

## ForwardHealth Portal

Providers, members, trading partners, managed care programs, and partners have access to public *and* secure information through the ForwardHealth Portal.

The Portal has the following areas:

- Providers (public and secure).
- Trading Partners.
- Members.
- MCO.
- Partners.

The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. The public Portal contains general information accessible to all users. Members can access general health care program information and apply for benefits [online](#).

Topic #4441

## ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk

Providers and trading partners may call the [ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk](#) with technical questions on Portal functions, including their Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.

Topic #4451

## Inquiries to ForwardHealth Via the Portal

Providers are able to contact Provider Services through the ForwardHealth Portal by clicking the [Contact](#) link and entering the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or e-mail). Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days.

Topic #4400

## Internet Connection Speed

ForwardHealth recommends providers have an Internet connection that will provide an upload speed of at least 768 Kbps and a download speed of at least 128 Kbps in order to efficiently conduct business with ForwardHealth via the Portal.

For [PES](#) users, ForwardHealth recommends an Internet connection that will provide a download speed of at least 128 Kbps for

downloading PES software and software updates from the Portal.

These download speeds are generally not available through a dial-up connection.

Topic #4351

## Logging in to the Provider Area of the Portal

Once an administrative user's or other user's account is set up, he or she may log in to the Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal to conduct business. To log in, the user is required to click the "Provider" link or button, then enter his or her username and password and click "Go" in the Login to Secure Site box at the right side of the screen.

Topic #4743

## Managed Care Organization Portal

### Information and Functions Through the Portal

The [MCO area](#) of the ForwardHealth Portal allows state-contracted MCOs to conduct business with ForwardHealth. The Public MCO page offers easy access to key MCO information and Web tools. A log-in is required to access the secure area of the Portal to submit or retrieve account and member information which may be sensitive.

The following information is available through the Portal:

- Listing of all Medicaid-enrolled providers.
- Coordination of Benefits Extract/Insurance Carrier Master List information updated quarterly.
- Data Warehouse, which is linked from the Portal to Business Objects. The Business Objects function allows for access to MCO data for long term care MCOs.
- Electronic messages.
- Enrollment verification by entering a member ID or SSN with date of birth and a "from DOS" and a "to DOS" range. A transaction number is assigned to track the request.
- Member search function for retrieving member information such as medical status code, and managed care and Medicare information.
- Provider search function for retrieving provider information such as address, telephone number, provider ID, taxonomy code (if applicable), and provider type and specialty.
- HealthCheck information.
- MCO contact information.
- Technical contact information. Entries may be added via the Portal.

Topic #5158

## Managed Care Organization Portal Reports

The following reports are generated to MCOs through their account on the ForwardHealth MCO Portal:

- Capitation Payment Listing Report.
- Cost Share Report (long-term MCOs only).
- Enrollment Reports.

MCOs are required to establish a Portal account in order to receive reports from ForwardHealth.

## Capitation Payment Listing Report

The Capitation Payment Listing Report provides "payee" MCOs with a detailed listing of the members for whom they receive capitation payments. ForwardHealth interChange creates adjustment transaction information weekly and regular capitation transaction information monthly. The weekly batch report includes regular and adjustment capitation transactions. MCOs have the option of receiving both the Capitation Payment Listing Report and the 820 Payroll Deducted and Other Group Premium Payment for Insurance Products transactions.

## Initial Enrollment Roster Report

The Initial Enrollment Roster Report is generated according to the annual schedules detailing the number of new and continuing members enrolled in the MCO and those disenrolled before the next enrollment month.

## Final Enrollment Roster Report

The Final Enrollment Roster Report is generated the last business day of each month and includes members who have had a change in status since the initial report and new members who were enrolled after the Initial Enrollment Roster Report was generated.

## Other Reports

Additional reports are available for BadgerCare Plus HMOs, SSI HMOs, and long-term MCOs. Some are available via the Portal and some in the secure FTP.

Topic #4744

## Members ForwardHealth Portal

Members can access ForwardHealth information by going to the ForwardHealth Portal. Members can search through a directory of providers by entering a ZIP code, city, or county. Members can also access all member-related ForwardHealth applications and forms. Members can use [ACCESS](#) to check availability, apply for benefits, check current benefits, and report any changes.

Topic #4344

## Obtaining a Personal Identification Number

To establish an account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers are required to obtain a PIN. The PIN is a unique, nine-digit number assigned by ForwardHealth interChange for the sole purpose of allowing a provider to establish a Portal account. It is used in conjunction with the provider's login ID. Once the Portal account is established, the provider will be prompted to create a username and password for the account, which will subsequently be used to log in to the Portal.

*Note:* The PIN used to create the provider's Portal account is not the same PIN used for revalidation. Providers will receive a separate PIN for revalidation.

A provider may need to request more than one PIN if he or she is a provider for more than one program or has more than one type of provider enrollment. A separate PIN will be needed for each provider enrollment. Health care providers will need to supply their NPI and corresponding taxonomy code when requesting an account. Non-healthcare providers will need to supply their unique provider number.

Providers may request a PIN by following these steps:

1. Go to the [Portal](#).
2. Click on the "Providers" link or button.
3. Click the "Request Portal Access" link from the Quick Links box on the right side of the screen.
4. At the Request Portal Access screen, enter the following information:
  - a. Health care providers are required to enter their NPI and click "Search" to display a listing of ForwardHealth enrollments. Select the correct enrollment for the account. The taxonomy code, ZIP+4 code, and financial payer for that enrollment will be automatically populated. Enter the SSN or TIN.
  - b. Non-healthcare providers are required to enter their provider number, financial payer, and SSN or TIN. (This option should only be used by non-healthcare providers who are exempt from NPI requirements).

The financial payer is one of the following:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and Senior Care).
  - SSI.
  - WCDP.
  - The WWWP.
- c. Click **Submit**.
  - d. Once the Portal Access Request is successfully completed, ForwardHealth will send a letter with the provider's PIN to the address on file.

Topic #4459

## Online Handbook

The Online Handbook allows providers access to all policy and billing information for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and WCDP in one centralized place. A secure ForwardHealth Portal account is not required to use the Online Handbook as it is available to all Portal visitors.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated immediately after policy changes have been issued in *ForwardHealth Updates*. The Online Handbook also links to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section that providers can use to research past policy and procedure information.

The Online Handbook, which is available through the public area of the Portal, is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type. It is organized into sections and chapters. Sections within each handbook may include the following:

- Claims.
- Coordination of Benefits.
- Managed Care.
- Member Information.
- Prior Authorization.
- Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities.
- Reimbursement.
- Resources.

Each section consists of separate chapters (e.g., claims submission, procedure codes), which contain further detailed information.

## Advanced Search Function

The Online Handbook has an advanced search function, which allows providers to search for a specific word or phrase within a user type, program, service area, or throughout the entire Online Handbook.

Providers can access the advanced search function by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the "Online Handbooks" link in the upper left "Providers" box.
3. Complete the two drop-down selections at the right to narrow the search by program and service area, if applicable. This is not needed if providers wish to search the entire Online Handbook.
4. Click "Advanced Search" to open the advanced search options.
5. Enter the word or phrase you would like to search.
6. Select "Search within the options selected above" or "Search all handbooks, programs and service areas."
7. Click the "Search" button.

## ForwardHealth Publications Archive Area

The ForwardHealth Publications page of the Online Handbook allows providers to view old *Updates* and previous versions of the Online Handbook.

Providers can access the archive information area by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the "Online Handbooks" link in the upper left "Providers" box.
3. Click on the "Updates and Handbooks" link. (This link is below the three drop-down menus.)

Topic #5089

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs.
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835.
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT.
- Track provider-submitted PA requests.

Topic #4911

## Portal Account Administrators

Portal administrators are responsible for requesting, creating, and managing accounts to access these features for their organization.

There must be one administrator assigned for each Portal account and all users established for that account. The responsibilities of the Portal administrator include:

- Ensuring the security and integrity of all user accounts (clerk administrators and clerks) created and associated with their



Portal account.

- Ensuring clerks or clerk administrators are given the appropriate authorizations they need to perform their functions for the provider, trading partner, or MCO.
- Ensuring that clerks or clerk administrator accounts are removed/deleted promptly when the user leaves the organization.
- Ensuring that the transactions submitted are valid and recognized by ForwardHealth.
- Ensuring that all users they establish know and follow security and guidelines as required by HIPAA. As Portal administrators establish their Portal account and create accounts for others to access private information, administrators are reminded that all users must comply with HIPAA. The HIPAA privacy and security rules require that the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI are maintained at all times. The HIPAA Privacy Rule provides guidelines governing the disclosure of PHI. The HIPAA Security Rule delineates the security measures to be implemented for the protection of electronic PHI. If Portal administrators have any questions concerning the protection of PHI, visit the Portal for additional information.

Portal administrators have access to all secure functions for their Portal account.

## Establish an Administrator Account

All Portal accounts require an administrator account. The administrator is a selected individual who has overall responsibility for management of the account. Therefore, he or she has complete access to all functions within the specific secure area of his or her Portal and are permitted to add, remove, and manage other individual roles.

Topic #4912

## Portal Clerk Administrators

A Portal administrator may choose to delegate some of the authority and responsibility for setting up and managing the users within their ForwardHealth Portal account. If so, the Portal administrator may establish a clerk administrator. An administrator or clerk administrator can create, modify, manage or remove clerks for a Portal account. When a clerk is created, the administrator or clerk administrator must grant permissions to the clerks to ensure they have the appropriate access to the functions they will perform. A clerk administrator can only grant permissions that they themselves have. For example, if an administrator gives a clerk administrator permission only for enrollment verification, then the clerk administrator can only establish clerks with enrollment verification permissions.

Even if a Portal administrator chooses to create a clerk administrator and delegate the ability to add, modify, and remove users from the same account, the Portal administrator is still responsible for ensuring the integrity and security of the Portal account.

Topic #4913

## Portal Clerks

The administrator (or the clerk administrator if the administrator has granted them authorization) may set up clerks within their ForwardHealth Portal account. Clerks may be assigned one or many roles (i.e., claims, PA, member enrollment verification). Clerks do not have the ability to establish, modify, or remove other accounts.

Once a clerk account is set up, the clerk account does not have to be established again for a separate Portal account. Clerks can easily be assigned a role for different Portal accounts (i.e., different ForwardHealth enrollments). To perform work under a different Portal account for which they have been granted authorization, a clerk can use the "switch org" function and toggle between the Portal accounts to which they have access. Clerks may be granted different authorization in each Portal account (i.e., they may do member enrollment verification for one Portal account, and HealthCheck inquires for another).

Topic #4740

## Public Area of the Provider Portal

The public Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal offers a variety of important business features and functions that will greatly assist in daily business activities with ForwardHealth programs.

### Maximum Allowable Fee Schedules

Within the Portal, all [maximum allowable fee schedules](#) for Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and WCDP are interactive and searchable. Providers can enter the DOS, along with other information such as procedure code, category of supplies, or provider type, to find the maximum allowable fee. Providers can also download all fee schedules.

### Online Handbook

The Online Handbook is the single source for all current policy and billing information for ForwardHealth. The Online Handbook is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated into the Online Handbook in conjunction with published *Updates*. The Online Handbook also links to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section where providers can research previously published *Updates*.

### ForwardHealth Publications Archive Section

The [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), available via the Quick Links box, lists *Updates*, *Update Summaries*, archives of provider Handbooks and provider guides, and monthly archives of the Online Handbook. The ForwardHealth Publications page contains both current and obsolete information for research purposes only. Providers should use the Online Handbook for current policy and procedure questions. The *Updates* are searchable by provider type or program (e.g., physician or HealthCheck "Other Services") and by year of publication.

### Training

Providers can register for all scheduled trainings and view online trainings via the [Portal Training page](#), which contains an up-to-date calendar of all available training. Additionally, providers can view [Webcasts](#) of select trainings.

### Contacting Provider Services

Providers and other Portal users will have an additional option for contacting Provider Services through the Contact link on the Portal. Providers can enter the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or e-mail) the provider wishes to receive back from Provider Services. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry within five business days. Information will be submitted via a secure connection.

### Online Enrollment

Providers can speed up the enrollment process for Medicaid by completing a [provider enrollment application](#) via the Portal. Providers can then track their application by entering their ATN given to them on completion of the application.

### Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The public Provider area of the Portal also includes the following features:

- A ["What's New?"](#) section for providers that links to the latest provider publication summaries and other new information posted to the Provider area of the Portal.
- Home page for the provider. Providers have administrative control over their Portal homepage and can grant other employees access to specified areas of the Portal, such as claims and PA.
- [E-mail subscription](#) service for *Updates*. Providers can register for e-mail subscription to receive notifications of new provider publications via e-mail. Users are able to select, by program and service area, which publication notifications they would like to receive.
- A [forms library](#).

Topic #4741

## Secure Area of the Provider Portal

Providers can accomplish many processes via the ForwardHealth Portal, including submitting, adjusting, and correcting claims, submitting and amending PA requests, and verifying enrollment.

### Claims and Adjustments Using the Portal

Providers can track the status of their submitted claims, submit individual claims, correct errors on claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the Portal. Providers have the ability to search for and view the status of all of their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim via DDE through the secure Portal.

### Submitting Prior Authorization and Amendment Requests Via the Portal

Nearly all service areas can submit PA requests via the Portal. Providers can do the following:

- Correct errors on PA or amendment requests via the Portal, regardless of how the PA request was originally submitted.
- View all recently submitted and finalized PA and amendment requests.
- Save a partially completed PA request and finish completing it at a later time. (*Note:* Providers are required to submit or re-save a PA request within 30 calendar days of the date the PA request was last saved.)
- View all saved PA requests and select any to continue completing or delete.
- View the latest provider review and decision letters.
- Receive messages about PA and amendment requests that have been adjudicated or returned for provider review.

### Electronic Communications

The secure Portal contains a one-way message center where providers can receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth. All new messages display on the provider's main page within the secure Portal.

### Enrollment Verification

The secure Portal offers real-time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO.

- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more efficient than calling the AVR system or the EVS (although both are available).

Providers will be assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

## Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs.
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 transaction.
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers will have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT.
- Track provider-submitted PA requests.

Topic #4401

## System and Browser Requirements

The following table lists the recommended system and browser requirements for using the ForwardHealth Portal. PES users should note that the Windows-based requirements noted in the table apply; PES cannot be run on Apple-based systems.

Recommended System Requirements	Recommended Browser Requirements
Windows-Based Systems	
Computer with at least a 500Mhz processor, 256 MB of RAM, and 100MB of free disk space	Microsoft Internet Explorer v. 6.0 or higher, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Windows XP or higher operating system	
Apple-Based Systems	
Computer running a PowerPC G4 or Intel processor, 512 MB of RAM, and 150MB of free disk space	Safari, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Mac OS X 10.2.x or higher operating system	

Topic #4742

## Trading Partner Portal

The following information is available on the public [Trading Partner](#) area of the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Trading partner [testing packets](#).
- [Trading Partner Profile](#) submission.
- [PES](#) software and upgrade information.
- EDI [companion guides](#).

In the secure Trading Partner area of the Portal, trading partners can exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth.

Trading partners using PES should be sure to enter the Web logon and Web password associated with the ForwardHealth trading partner ID that will be used on PES transactions. Prior to submitting transactions through PES, trading partners must also make sure their trading partner account is entered as the "Default Provider ID" on the Switch Organization page of the secure Trading Partner account on the Portal.

# Training Opportunities

---

Topic #12757

## Training Opportunities

The [Provider Relations representatives](#) conduct training sessions in a variety of formats on both program-specific and topic-specific subjects. There is no fee for attending/accessing these training sessions.

### On-Site Sessions

On-site training sessions are offered at various locations (e.g., hotel conference rooms, provider facilities) throughout the state. These training sessions include general all-provider sessions, service-specific and/or topic-specific sessions, and program-specific (such as WCDP or the WWWP) sessions.

Registration is required to attend on-site sessions. Online registration is available on the [Trainings](#) page of the Providers area of the Portal.

### Online (Real-Time, Web-Based) Sessions

Online (real-time, Web-based) training sessions are available and are facilitated through [HP® Virtual Room](#). Virtual Room sessions are offered on many of the same topics as on-site sessions, but online sessions offer the following advantages:

- Participants can attend training at their own computers without leaving the office.
- Sessions are interactive as participants can ask questions during the session.
- If requested or needed, a session can be quickly organized to cover a specific topic for a small group or office.

For some larger training topics (such as ForwardHealth Portal Fundamentals), the training may be divided into individual modules, with each module focused on a particular subject. This allows participants to customize their training experience.

Registration, including an e-mail address, is required to attend Virtual Room sessions, so important session information can be sent to participants prior to the start of the session. Online registration is available on the [Trainings](#) page of the Portal.

### Recorded Webcasts

Recorded Webcasts are available on a variety of topics, including some of the same topics as on-site and online sessions. Like Virtual Room sessions, some recorded Webcasts on larger training topics may be divided into individual Webcast modules, allowing participants to customize their training experience. Recorded Webcasts allow providers to view the training at their convenience on their own computers.

Registration is not required to view a recorded Webcast. Related training materials are available to download and print from the specific [Webcast training session page](#) on the Portal.

### Notification of Training Opportunities

In addition to information on the Trainings page of the Portal, upcoming training session information is distributed directly through messages to providers who have secure Portal accounts and to providers who have registered for the ForwardHealth e-mail subscription service.

To sign up for a secure Portal account, click the "Request Portal Access" link in the Quick Links box on the [Provider](#) page of the Portal. To sign up for e-mail subscription, click "Register for E-mail Subscription" in the Quick Links box on the Provider page of the Portal.

## Updates

---

Topic #4460

### Full Text Publications Available

Providers may request full-text versions of *ForwardHealth Updates* to be mailed to them by calling [Provider Services](#).

Topic #478

### General Information

*ForwardHealth Updates* are the first source of provider information. *Updates* announce the latest information on policy and coverage changes, PA submission requirements, claims submission requirements, and training announcements.

The *ForwardHealth Update Summary* is posted to the ForwardHealth Portal on a monthly basis and contains an overview of *Updates* published that month. Providers with a ForwardHealth Portal account are notified through their Portal message box when the *Update Summary* is available on the Portal.

*Updates* included in the *Update Summary* are posted in their entirety on the Provider area of the Portal. Providers may access *Updates* from direct links in the electronic *Update Summary* as well as navigate to other Medicaid information available on the Portal.

Providers without Internet access may call [Provider Services](#) to request a paper copy of an *Update*. To expedite the call, correspondents will ask providers for the *Update* number. Providers should allow seven to 10 business days for delivery.

Revisions to policy information are incorporated into the Online Handbook in conjunction with published *Updates*. The Online Handbook also includes a link to the [ForwardHealth Publications page](#), an archive section where providers can research previously published *Updates*.

Topic #4458

### Multiple Ways to Access ForwardHealth Publications

Users may register for e-mail subscription service. Providers who have established a ForwardHealth Portal account will automatically receive notification of *ForwardHealth Updates* and the monthly *ForwardHealth Update Summary* in their Portal message box. Providers will receive notification via their Portal accounts or e-mail subscription.

#### E-mail Subscription Service

Providers and other interested parties may register for e-mail subscription on the Portal to receive e-mail notifications of new provider publications. Users are able to select, by program (Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or WCDP) and provider type (e.g., physician, hospital, DME vendor), and which publication notifications they would like to receive. Any number of staff or other interested parties from an organization may sign up for an e-mail subscription.

Users may sign up for an e-mail subscription by following these steps:



1. Click the Providers link on the [ForwardHealth Portal](#).
2. In the Quick Links section on the right side of the screen, click Register for E-mail Subscription.
3. The Subscriptions page will be displayed. In the E-Mail field in the New Subscriber section, enter the e-mail address to which messages should be sent.
4. Enter the e-mail address again in the Confirm E-Mail field.
5. Click Register. A message will be displayed at the top of the Subscriptions page indicating the registration was successful. If there are any problems with the registration, an error message will be displayed instead.
6. Once registration is complete, click the program for which you want to receive messages in the Available Subscriptions section of the Subscriptions page. The selected program will expand and a list of service areas will be displayed.
7. Select the service area(s) for which you want to receive messages. Click Select All if you want to receive messages for all service areas.
8. When service area selection is complete, click Save at the bottom of the page.
9. The selected subscriptions will load and a confirmation message will appear at the top of the page.

# WiCall

---

Topic #257

## Enrollment Inquiries

WiCall is an [AVR](#) system that allows providers with touch-tone telephones direct access to enrollment information.

Information from WiCall will be returned in the following order if applicable to the member's current enrollment:

- Transaction number: A number will be given as a transaction confirmation that providers should keep for their records.
- Benefit enrollment: All benefit plans the member is enrolled in on the DOS or within the [DOS range selected for the financial payer](#).
- County Code: The member's county code will be provided if available. The county code is a two-digit code between 01 and 72 that represents the county in which member resides. If the enrollment response reflects that the member resides in a designated HPSA on the DOS or within the DOS range selected, HPSA information will be given.
- MCO: All information about state-contracted MCO enrollment, including MCO names and telephone numbers (that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected), will be listed. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Hospice: If the member is enrolled in the hospice benefit on the DOS or within the DOS range that the provider selected, the hospice information will be given. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Lock-in: Information about the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be provided. This information is applicable to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members only.
- Medicare: All information about Medicare coverage, including type of coverage and Medicare number, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Other Commercial Insurance Coverage: All information about commercial coverage, including carrier names and telephone numbers, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Transaction Completed: After the member's enrollment information has been given using the financial payer that was selected, providers will be given the following options:
  - To hear the information again.
  - To request enrollment information for the same member using a different financial payer.
  - To hear another member's enrollment information using the same financial payer.
  - To hear another member's enrollment information using a different financial payer.
  - To return to the main menu.

WiCall is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If for some reason the system is unavailable, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

## Transaction Number

The AVR system issues a transaction number every time a provider verifies enrollment, even when an individual is *not* enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. The provider should retain this transaction number. It is proof that an inquiry was made about the member's enrollment. If a provider thinks a claim was denied in error, the provider can reference the transaction number to ForwardHealth to confirm the enrollment response that was actually given.

Topic #6257

## Entering Letters into WiCall

For some WiCall inquiries, health care providers are required to enter their taxonomy code with their NPI. Because taxonomy codes are a combination of numbers and letters, telephone key pad combinations, shown in the table below, allow providers to successfully enter taxonomy code letters for WiCall functions (e.g., press \*21 to enter an "A," press \*72 to enter an "R").

Letter	Key Combination	Letter	Key Combination
A	*21	N	*62
B	*22	O	*63
C	*23	P	*71
D	*31	Q	*11
E	*32	R	*72
F	*33	S	*73
G	*41	T	*81
H	*42	U	*82
I	*43	V	*83
J	*51	W	*91
K	*52	X	*92
L	*53	Y	*93
M	*61	Z	*12

Additionally, providers may select option 9 and press "#" for an automated voice explanation of how to enter letters in WiCall.

Topic #466

## Information Available Via WiCall

WiCall, ForwardHealth's AVR system, gathers inquiry information from callers through voice prompts and accesses ForwardHealth interChange to retrieve and "speak" back the following ForwardHealth information:

- Claim status.
- Enrollment verification.
- PA status.
- Provider CheckWrite information.

*Note:* ForwardHealth releases CheckWrite information to WiCall no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are prompted to enter NPI or provider ID and in some cases, NPI-related data, to retrieve query information.

In all inquiry scenarios, WiCall offers the following options after information is retrieved and reported back to the caller:

- Repeat the information.
- Make another inquiry of the same type.
- Return to the main menu.
- Repeat the options.

## Claim Status

Providers may check the status of a specific claim by selecting the applicable program ("financial payer" option, i.e., Wisconsin Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP by entering their provider ID, member identification number, DOS, and the amount billed.

*Note:* Claim information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

## Enrollment Verification

Providers may request enrollment status for any date of eligibility the member has on file by entering their provider ID and the member ID. If the member ID is unknown, providers may enter the member's date of birth and SSN. Additionally, the provider is prompted to enter the "From DOS" and the "To DOS" for the inquiry. The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information and the "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.

Each time a provider verifies member enrollment, the enrollment verification is saved and assigned a transaction number as transaction confirmation. Providers should note the transaction number for their records.

## Prior Authorization Status

Except in certain instances, providers may obtain the status of PA requests for Medicaid and WCDP via WiCall by entering their provider ID and the applicable PA number. If the provider does not know the PA number, there is an option to bypass entering the PA number and the caller will be prompted to enter other PA information such as member ID and type of service (i.e., NDC, procedure code, revenue code, or ICD-9-CM diagnosis code.) When a match is found, WiCall reports back the PA status information, including the PA number for future reference, and the applicable program.

Information on past PAs is retained indefinitely. Paper PAs require a maximum of 20 working days from receipt to be processed and incorporated into WiCall's PA status information.

*Note:* PA information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

Topic #765

# Quick Reference Guide

The WiCall [AVR Quick Reference Guide](#) displays the information available for WiCall inquiries.

## Automated Voice Response Quick Reference Guide

